

#### STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (SAI)

This Statement of Additional Information (SAI) contains details of Axis Mutual Fund, its constitution, and certain tax, legal and general information. It is incorporated by reference (is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document (SID).

This SAI is dated February 23, 2016

#### Interpretation

For all purposes of the SAI, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- all references to the masculine shall include the feminine and all references, to the singular shall include the plural and vice-versa.
- all references to "dollars" or "\$" refer to United States Dollar`s and "Rs" refer to Indian Rupees. A "crore" means "ten million" and a "lakh" means a "hundred thousand".
- all references to timings relate to Indian Standard Time (IST).
- References to a day are to a calendar day including non Business Day.

Please note that words and expressions used in the SAI will have the same meaning assigned from time to time in the SID.

## I. INFORMATION ABOUT SPONSOR, TRUSTEE COMPANY AND ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY (AMC)

#### A. Constitution of the Mutual Fund

Axis Mutual Fund (the "Mutual Fund") has been constituted as a trust on June 27, 2009 in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882 (2 of 1882) with Axis Bank Limited, as the Sponsor and Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited as the trustee to the Mutual Fund. The Deed of Trust has been registered under the Indian Registration Act, 1908. The Mutual Fund was registered with SEBI on September 04, 2009 under Registration Code MF-/061/09/02.

The office of the Mutual Fund is at Axis House, 1st Floor, C-2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai – 400025.

#### B. Sponsor

Axis Mutual Fund is sponsored by Axis Bank Limited ("Axis Bank"). The Sponsor is the Settler of the Mutual Fund Trust. The Sponsor has entrusted a sum of Rs. 1,00,000/-(Rs. One Lakh only) to Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited (the Trustee Company) as the initial contribution towards the corpus of the Mutual Fund.

Axis Bank is the third largest private sector bank in India. Axis Bank offers the entire spectrum of financial services to customer segments covering Large and Mid-Corporates, SME, Agriculture and Retail Businesses.

Axis Bank is one of the first new generation private sector banks to have begun operations in 1994. The Bank was promoted in 1993, jointly by Specified Undertaking of Unit Trust of India (SUUTI) (then known as Unit Trust of India), Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC), General Insurance Corporation of India (GIC), National Insurance Company Ltd., The New India Assurance Company Ltd., The Oriental Insurance Company Ltd. and United India Insurance



Company Ltd. The shareholding of Unit Trust of India was subsequently transferred to SUUTI, an entity established in 2003.

#### The Bank has set up eight subsidiaries:

Axis Capital Limited

Axis Private Equity Limited

Axis Trustee Services Limited

Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited

Axis Asset Management Company Limited

Axis Bank UK Limited

Axis Finance Limited

Axis Securities Limited

The Bank has a large footprint of 2,589 domestic branches (including extension counters) and 12,355 ATMs spread across 1,714 centres as at 31st March 2015.

The Bank has eight international offices with branches at Singapore, Hong Kong, Dubai (at the DIFC), Colombo and Shanghai, representative offices at Dubai and Abu Dhabi and an overseas subsidiary at London, UK. The international offices focus on corporate lending, trade finance, syndication, investment banking and liability businesses.

The total assets under overseas branches were USD 7.86 billion as on 31st March 2015.

#### Financial performance

The shareholders' funds of the Bank grew 17% YOY and stood at Rs 44,677 crores as on 31st March 2015. The Bank is well capitalised and the Capital Adequacy Ratio (CAR) as on 31st March 2015 under Basel III was 15.09% and Tier-I CAR was 12.07%.

Financial Performance of the Sponsor (past three years):

(Rs. In Crores)

Particulars	2014-15	2013-2014	2012-2013
Net Worth	42,789.60	36,486.93	33,107.86
Total Income	43,843.64	38,046.38	33,733,68
Profit after tax	7,357.82	6,217.67	5,179.43
Assets Under Management (if applicable)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

#### C. The Trustee

Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited (the "Trustee"), through its Board of Directors, shall discharge its obligations as Trustee of the Mutual Fund. The Trustee ensures that the transactions entered into by the AMC are in accordance with the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and will also review the activities carried on by the AMC.

#### I. Details of Trustee Directors:

Name	Age/Qualification	Brief Experience
Dr. T. C. Nair,	Age: 68 Years	Dr. T. C. Nair was a Whole Time Member of
Chairman		Securities and Exchange Board of India. Prior to
	Qualification:	this, Dr. Nair, was Managing Director, Bharatiya
	M.A, Phd.	Reserve Bank Note Pvt. Limited, Bangalore (wholly
	Economics	owned subsidiary of Reserve Bank of India). A
		Central Banker by profession, Dr. Nair, has held



		AXIO MOTOALTOTIE
		various important positions in the Reserve Bank of India since 1978.
Mr. Kedar Desai	Age: 44 Years  Qualification: B.Com, LLB, Solicitor	Mr. Kedar Desai is a solicitor by profession and is a partner at M/s. Desai Desai Carrimjee & Mulla, Advocates & Solicitors. Prior to this, he was a partner at Kanga & Company, Advocates & Solicitors. He has been providing advisory services to clients in various legal matters concerning corporate laws, Private Equity Transactions and the Foreign Exchange Management Act. He has also represented clients in commercial litigation matters.
Mr. Bapi Munshi#	Age: 59 years  Qualification: MSc. (IIT, Kharagpur)	Mr. Bapi Munshi is the President & Chief Risk Officer of Axis Bank Limited since October 2009. In his previous roles, he headed the Treasury Department of Axis Bank Limited from November 2008 to October 2009. Prior to this, as Senior Vicepresident (Risk), he was heading the Risk function of Axis Bank Limited.  Mr. Munshi is also on the Board of Axis Finance Limited.
Mr. Uday M. Chitale	Age: 66  Qualification: B.Com (Hons), F.C.A., MICA (Member of Indian Council of Arbitration)	Mr. Chitale is a Chartered Accountant in professional practice for over 37 years and is the Senior Partner of the well-known firm M/s. M.P. Chitale & Co. based in Mumbai. He is affiliated to the Global Association of Professional Accountants and Business Advisers, DFK International. He is a director on the Board of Directors of various companies including GMR Infrastructure Limited, ICICI Securities Limited, JSW Steel Limited and Indian Council for Dispute Resolution.
Mr. Vittaldas Leeladhar	Age: 69 Qualification: Bachelor Degree in Chemical Engineering (Kerala University), Fellow, Indian Institute of Banking and Finance, Certificate in Industrial Finance - Indian Institute of Banking and Finance	Mr. Vittaldas Leeladhar served as Deputy Governor of Reserve Bank of India. In his previous roles he has also been the Chairman and Managing Director of Union Bank of India and Vijaya Bank. He has experience in all areas of banking including Credit, International Banking, Investments, Merchant Banking and Personal Banking. Currently, he is a Rating Committee member at CARE and a member of the High Powered Advisory Committee (HPAC) constituted by SEBI for consideration of consent application and condonation. He is also a director on the Board of Directors of various companies including Tata Global Beverages Ltd., India Collections Management Ltd, Tata Cleantech Capital Limited.
Mr. Murray Coble#	Age: 53 Qualification: Associate Member of the Australian Institute of Chartered Accountants,	Mr. Murray Coble has been associated with the Schroders Group since 1994. Currently, he is the Chief Operating Officer, Asia Pacific for the group. In previous roles he has assumed various important roles such as Managing Director, South East Asia and Executive Committee Member, Treasurer and Secretary of the Investment Management



Bachelor	of	Association	of	Singapore.	Prior	to	joining
Business,		Schroders, h	e ha	s been asso	ciated	with	Deloitte
University	of	Touche Tohr	natsu	ı, Sydney Au	ıstralia	and	London
Technology		UK as an aud	ditor s	ince 1984.			

# Associate Director

## II. Rights, obligations, responsibilities and duties of the Trustee under the deed of Trust and the Regulations.

Pursuant to the Deed of Trust dated June 27, 2009, constituting the Mutual Fund, and in terms of the Regulations, the rights, obligations, responsibilities and duties of the Trustee are as under:

- 1. To enter into Investment Management Agreement with the prior approval of SEBI.
- 2. To ensure that the Investment Management Agreement contains clauses as are mentioned in the Fourth Schedule of the Regulations and such other clauses as are necessary for the purpose of entrusting investment management of the Mutual Fund.
- 3. The Trustee shall have a right to obtain from the AMC such information as is considered necessary by the Trustee.
- 4. The Trustee shall ensure before the launch of any scheme that the AMC, has:
  - (a) Systems in place for its back office, dealing room and accounting;
  - (b) Appointed all key personnel including fund manager(s) for the scheme(s) and submitted their bio-data which shall contain the educational qualifications, past experience in the securities market with the Trustee, within 15 days of their appointment.
  - (c) Appointed auditors to audit its accounts
  - (d) Appointed a compliance officer who shall be responsible for monitoring the compliance of the SEBI Act, 1992, rules and Regulations, notifications, guidelines, instructions, etc., issued by the Board or the Central Government and for redressal of investors grievances
  - (e) Appointed registrars and laid down parameters for their supervision
  - (f) Prepared a compliance manual and designed internal control mechanisms including internal audit systems;
  - (g) Specified norms for empanelment of brokers and marketing agents
  - (h) Obtained, wherever required under the Regulations, prior in principle approval from the recognised stock exchange(s) where units are proposed to be listed.

#### 5. The Trustee shall ensure that

- (a) the AMC has been diligent in empanelling the brokers, in monitoring securities transactions with brokers and avoiding undue concentration of business with any broker.
- (b) the AMC has not given any undue or unfair advantage to any associates or dealt with any of the associates of the AMC in any manner detrimental to interest of the unitholders.
- (c) The transactions entered into by the AMC are in accordance with the Regulations and the scheme.
- (d) AMC has been managing the Mutual Fund schemes independently of other activities and have taken adequate steps to ensure that the interest of investors of one scheme are not being compromised with those of any other scheme or of other activities of the AMC.



- (e) The activities of the AMC are in accordance with the provisions of the Regulations.
- (f) The transactions of the Mutual Fund are in accordance with the provisions of the Deed of Trust.
- (g) There is no conflict of interest between the manner of deployment of its networth by the AMC and the interest of the unit-holders.
- (h) The investment of the Trust Fund and unit Capital of each scheme is made only in the permitted securities and within limits prescribed by the Deed of Trust, the Regulations, and the SID of the scheme concerned.
- (i) The income due to be paid to the schemes is collected and properly accounted for and shall claim any repayment of tax and holding any income received in trust for the holders in accordance with the Deed of Trust and the Regulations.
- (j) No change in the fundamental attributes of any scheme or the trust or fees and expenses payable or any other change which would modify the scheme and affects the interest of unitholders, shall be carried out unless,
  - (i) A written communication about the proposed change is sent to each unitholder and an advertisement is given in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of region where the

Head

Office of the Mutual Fund is situated; and

- (ii) The unitholders are given an option for a period of 30 days to exit at the prevailing Net Asset Value without any exit load.
- 6. Where the Trustee has reason to believe that the conduct of business of the Mutual Fund is not in accordance with the Regulations and the scheme they shall forthwith take such remedial steps as are necessary by them and shall immediately inform the Board of the violation and the action taken by them.
- 7. Each Board of Director of the Trustee shall file the details of his transactions of dealing in securities with the Mutual Fund on a quarterly basis.
- 8. The Trustee shall be accountable for, and be the custodian of, the funds and property of the respective schemes and shall hold the same in trust for the benefit of the unit holders in accordance with the Regulations and the provisions of Deed of Trust.
- 9. The Trustee shall be responsible for the calculation of any income due to be paid to the Mutual Fund and also of any income received in the Mutual Fund for the holders of the units of any scheme in accordance with the Regulations and the Deed of Trust.
- 10. The Trustee shall obtain the consent of the unit holders
  - (a) Whenever required to do so by the Board in the interest of the unit holders or
  - (b) Whenever required to do so on the requisition made by three-fourths of the unit holders of any scheme or
  - (c) When the majority of the Trustee decide to wind up or prematurely redeem the units.

#### 11. The Trustee shall:

- (a) Periodically review the investor complaints received and the redressal of the same by the AMC.
- (b) Call for the details of transactions in securities by the key personnel of the AMC in his own name or on behalf of the AMC and shall report to the Board, as and when required.
- (c) Quarterly review all transactions carried out between the Mutual Fund, AMC and its associates.



- (d) Quarterly review the networth of the AMC and in case of any shortfall, ensure that the asset management company make up for the shortfall.
- (e) Periodically review all service contracts such as custody arrangements, transfer agency of the securities and satisfy itself that such contracts are executed in the interest of the unitholders.
- (f) Abide by the Code of Conduct as specified in the Fifth Schedule.
- (g) Be bound to make such disclosures to the unit holders as are essential in order to keep them informed about any information, which may have an adverse bearing on their investments.
- 12. The Trustee shall furnish to the Board on a half-yearly basis,
  - (a) A report on the activities of the Mutual Fund
  - (b) A certificate stating that the Trustee has satisfied itself that there have been no instances of self-dealing or front running by any of the Director of the Trustee, directors and key personnel of the AMC.
  - (c) A certificate to the effect that the AMC has been managing the schemes independently of any other activities and in case any activities of the nature referred to in sub-regulation (2) of regulation 24 have been undertaken by the asset management company and has taken adequate steps to ensure that the interests of the unit holders are protected.
- 13. The independent Board of Directors of Trustee referred to in sub-regulation (5) of regulation 16 shall give their comments on the report received from the AMC regarding the investments by the Mutual Fund in the securities of group companies of the sponsor.
- 14. The Trustee, in carrying out its responsibilities under the Deed of Trust and the Regulations, shall maintain arm's length relationship with other companies, institutions or financial intermediaries or any body corporate with which it is associated.
- 15. A Director of the Trustee shall not participate in the meetings of the Trustee or in any decision making process in respect of any investments for the Mutual Fund in which he may be interested.
- 16. The Trustee in discharge of its duties and in exercise of all discretionary powers, may engage, appoint, employ, retain or authorize the AMC to engage, appoint, employ or retain any solicitors, advocates, bankers, brokers, accountants, professional advisors and consultants as it may deem appropriate.
- 17. Trustee shall exercise due diligence as under:
  - A. General Due Diligence:
    - (i) The Trustee shall be discerning in the appointment of the directors on the Board of the AMC.
    - (ii) Trustee shall review the desirability or continuance of the AMC if substantial irregularities are observed in any of the schemes and shall not allow the AMC to float new schemes.
    - (iii) The Trustee shall ensure that the trust property is properly protected, held and administered by proper persons and by a proper number of such persons.
    - (iv) The Trustee shall ensure that all service providers are holding appropriate registrations from the Board or concerned regulatory authority.
    - (v) The Trustee shall arrange for test checks of service contracts.
    - (vi) The Trustee shall immediately report to the Board of any special developments in the Mutual Fund.
  - **B.** Specific due diligence:

6



- (i) Obtain internal audit reports at regular intervals from independent auditors appointed by the Trustee,
- (ii) Obtain compliance certificates at regular intervals from the AMC.
- (iii) Hold meeting of Trustee more frequently,
- (iv) Consider the reports of the independent auditor and compliance reports of AMC at the meetings of Trustee for appropriate action,
- (v) Maintain records of the decisions of the Trustee at its meetings and of the minutes of the meetings,
- (vi) Prescribe and adhere to a code of ethics by the Trustee, AMC and its personnel,
- (vii) Communicate in writing to the AMC of the deficiencies and checking on the rectification of deficiencies.
- 18. The independent directors of the Trustee Company shall pay specific attention to the following:-
  - (a) The Investment Management Agreement and the compensation paid under the agreement
  - (b) Service contracts with affiliates (whether the AMC has charged higher fees than outside contractors for the same services)
  - (c) Selection of the AMC's independent directors
  - (d) Securities transactions involving affiliates to the extent such transactions are permitted
  - (e) Selecting and nominating individuals to fill independent director's vacancies,
  - (f) Code of ethics must be designed to prevent fraudulent, deceptive or manipulative practices by insiders in connection with personal securities transactions
  - (g) The reasonableness of fees paid to sponsors, AMC and any others for services provided
  - (h) Principal underwriting contracts and their renewals
  - (i) Any service contract with the associates of the AMC.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the SEBI Regulations the Trustee shall not be held liable for the acts done in good faith and if adequate due diligence has been exercised by it.

Amendments to the Deed of Trust shall not be carried out without the prior approval of SEBI and Unitholders' approval/consent as per the procedure/provisions laid down in the Regulations and the Deed of Trust would be obtained where it affects the interest of the Unitholders.

#### 19. Supervisory Role of the Trustee

The supervisory role of Trustee will be discharged inter alia by reviewing the information and operations of the Mutual Fund based on the internal audit reports/compliance reports received on a periodical basis. The Compliance Officer has direct reporting line to the Board of Directors of the Trustee. The Board meeting of the Trustee shall be held at least once in every two calendar months and at least six such meetings shall be held in every year or at such frequency as may be prescribed under the Regulations. The Board Meeting of the Trustee has been held Eleven times during the financial year 2013-14 and **Seven** times during the financial year 2014-15. Further, the quorum for a Board meeting of the Trustee shall not be constituted unless such number of independent directors as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time, are present at the meeting.



Further the Audit Committee chaired by an independent director of the Trustee is responsible for:

- Review of the periodic financial statements of `the Trustee and Mutual Fund including audit observations
- To review the internal audit systems and internal and statutory audit reports
- Recommending appointment of auditors

#### Trustee – Fees and Expenses

In accordance with the Deed of Trust constituting the Mutual Fund, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive a fee not exceeding 0.10% per annum of the average daily/weekly net assets of the Fund. In addition to the aforesaid remuneration, the Trustee shall be entitled for reimbursement of all costs, charges and expenses incurred in or about the administration and execution of the Fund. Such reimbursement from and out of the Trust Funds would always be to the extent permitted under the Regulations.

#### D. Asset Management Company

Axis Asset Management Company Limited (AMC) is a public limited company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 on January 13, 2009, having its Registered Office at Axis House, 1st Floor, C-2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai – 400025. Axis Asset Management Company Limited has been appointed as the Investment Manager of the Axis Mutual Fund by the Trustee vide Investment Management Agreement (IMA) dated June 27, 2009, and executed between the Trustee and the AMC.

The AMC has obtained Certificate of Registration as Portfolio Manager under the SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993 vide registration no. INP000003534 with effect from January 04, 2010, which was subsequently renewed on January 4, 2013. There is no conflict of interest between the Mutual Fund and the PMS activity.

Axis Asset Management Company Limited (Axis AMC) has signed an agreement with an offshore fund manager to provide Non-binding Advisory and related services in respect of offshore fund(s) investing in India. Axis AMC has been providing non-binding investment advisory services in respect of a specific offshore fund, with effect from September 10, 2013. With effect from December 9, 2013, Mr. Ashish Naik (AVP - Investments) shall be providing the investment advise on behalf of Axis AMC. Axis AMC will continue to provide market wide advisory services, sharing of research and analytical information etc. In compliance with the SEBI Circular dated February 28, 2012, the AMC shall ensure that it appropriately addresses the issue of conflict of interest, if any and shall comply with the other regulatory stipulations prescribed in respect of these services. SEBI has vide its letter dated January 10, 2013, accorded it's no objection to the AMC for undertaking non-binding investment advisory and other related services.



### I. Details of Axis AMC Directors:

Name	Age	Brief Experience
	Qualification	
Ms. Shikha Sharma#, Chairperson	Age: 56  Qualification: BA(Economics), MBA(IIM Ahmedabad)	In a career spanning more than two decades, Ms. Shikha Sharma has had a wide exposure across the entire spectrum of financial services and has been instrumental in setting up various businesses for the ICICI Group. She began her career with ICICI Limited in 1980 in Project Finance and has helped set up ICICI Securities where she headed the markets and corporate finance businesses. Ms. Sharma spearheaded ICICI's retail foray into Personal Financial Services; which helped ICICI to move from primarily a corporate bank to a universal Financial Services Group. She has played an instrumental role in building ICICI's foray into Life Insurance in joint venture between ICICI Bank, and Prudential plc. Ms. Sharma has led the venture from its inception as founder CEO. Under her leadership, ICICI Prudential Life grew to become India's leading private sector Life Insurance Company.  Ms. Sharma currently heads Axis Bank as its Managing Director & CEO.
Mr. T. S. Narayanasami	Age: 65  Qualification: B. Sc.	Mr. Narayanasami has been a prominent banker and has held important positions in the banking industry. In his previous roles, he has been the Chairman & Managing Director of Bank of India, Indian Overseas bank and Andhra Bank. He has worked at Union Bank of India for thirty one years with key responsibilities held in branch, regional and zonal offices; covering a vast geographical spread. As a banker Mr. Narayanasami has taken several initiatives to expand customer reach and satisfaction through varied strategies.  A renowned and respected personality in the Banking Circles, Mr. Narayanasami has held positions as Member of the Managing Committee of Indian Bank's Association and President of the Governing Council of the Indian Institute of Banking and Finance.
Mr. U. R. Bhat	Age: 63  Qualification: M.Sc., CAIIB, FCIB (London)	Mr. Bhat has a vast experience in the Indian Capital Market. Mr. Bhat has more than a decade experience as an investment advisor to institutions. Mr. Bhat is currently the Managing Director at Dalton Capital Advisors (India) Pvt. Ltd. He has also served at a prominent positions with JP Morgan Securities Ltd., Mumbai and Jardine Fleming India Asset Management Co. Ltd. and its successors, Mumbai. In the early nineties he played a pivotal role in setting up the asset management business at Indian Bank.
Mr. Pranesh Misra	Age: 58 Qualification:	Mr. Misra has over 27 years of experience in communication, marketing, marketing research, brand



	B.Sc(Hons), PGDBM(IIM Ahmedabad)	planning and international client management. His experience ranges from FMCG to banking and insurance to automotives and technology. As head of marketing of Mashreq Bank, Dubai, Mr. Misra launched several innovative financial products. In his previous role, he has assumed the position of the President and Chief Operating Officer of Lintas India Private Limited. Currently, as the founder of Brandscapes Consultancy Private Limited, he is involved in development of the company's business.
Mr. R.K. Bammi #	Age: 60  Qualification: MA (Economics), Delhi School of Economics	Mr. Bammi, former Executive Director (Retail Banking), Axis Bank is a Certified Associate from the Indian Institute of Bankers. He has over 30 years of experience in the banking sector and had been with Axis Bank since 1994. His previous roles include Head of Retail Banking and Head of Distribution at the Bank. He was responsible for the retail banking business including distribution, retail lending & retail liabilities and investment products.
Mr.Chandresh Kumar Nigam #, Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer	Age: 46 Qualification: Bachelor of Technology, Post Graduate Diploma in Management (IIM Calcutta)	Beginning with SBI mutual Fund in 1991 he has over 22 years' experience in investments function. As Head – Investments at Axis AMC he has been having overall responsibility of the Investments function since April 2010. In this role he has been managing a team of investment professionals to deliver investment performance across asset classes.
Mr. Ashok Sinha	Age: 63 Qualification: B.Tech (Electrical), IIT, Kanpur, MBA (Finance), IIM (Bangalore)	Mr. Ashok Sinha, has 30 years of experience in the Petroleum Industry. He was with International Computers Private Limited from October 1973 to July 1975. He joined BPCL in August 1977. During his association with BPCL, he has handled key responsibilities in the areas of Corporate affairs, Planning, Information Technology and Retail Marketing and has vast experience in the Oil business. Mr. Sinha has been conferred with the India Chief Financial Officer Award- 2001 for Information and Knowledge Management by the Economic Intelligence Unit (EIU) India and American Express. He was also conferred with the "Alumnus of the year Award" by the Indian Institute of Management, Bangalore. He received an award from TMG (Technology Media Group) for Customer Management. He is also a director on the Board of Directors of various companies including Petronet LNG Ltd., CMC Ltd. and The Hospital & Nursing Home Benefits Association (Breach Candy).
Mr. Richard Anthony Mountford#	Age: 57 years  Qualification: MA in Mathematics (Oxford University, UK)	Mr. Richard Mountford is the CEO - Asia Pacific of Schroders Investment Management. He is also a Member of Group management Committee of Schroders. In his previous role, he was the Global head of Intermediary business of Schroder Investment Management Limited (London). Prior to this, he headed the UK Distribution and was the UK Regional head of Schroder Investment Management Limited (London). He is also a director on the Board of various companies.



#### # Associate Director

### II. Duties and Responsibilities of the AMC as specified in the Regulations

- 1. The AMC shall take all reasonable steps and exercise due diligence to ensure that the investment of funds pertaining to any scheme is not contrary to the provisions of the SEBI Regulations and the Deed of Trust.
- 2. The AMC shall exercise due diligence and care in all its investment decisions as would be exercised by other persons engaged in the same business.
- 3. The AMC shall be responsible for the acts of commission or omission by its employees or the persons whose services have been procured by the AMC.
- 4. The AMC shall submit to the Trustee quarterly reports of each year on its activities and the compliance with the SEBI Regulations.
- 5. The Trustee at the request of the AMC may terminate the assignment of the AMC at any time, provided that such termination shall become effective only after the Trustee have accepted the termination of assignment and communicated their decision in writing to the AMC.
- 6. Notwithstanding anything contained in any contract or agreement or termination, the AMC or its directors or other officers shall not be absolved of liability to the Mutual Fund for their acts of commission or omission, while holding such position or office.
- 7. The Chief Executive Officer (whatever his designation may be) of the AMC shall ensure that the Mutual Fund complies with all the provisions of the SEBI Regulations and the guidelines or circulars issued in relation thereto from time to time and that the investments made by the fund managers are in the interest of the unit holders and shall also be responsible for the overall risk management function of the Mutual Fund.
- 8. The fund managers (whatever the designation may be) shall ensure that the funds of the schemes are invested to achieve the objectives of the scheme and in the interest of the unit holders.
- 9. (a) The AMC shall not through any broker associated with the sponsor, purchase or sell securities, which is average of 5 per cent or more of the aggregate purchases and sale of securities made by the Mutual Fund in all its schemes. For this purpose, the aggregate purchase and sale of securities shall exclude sale and distribution of units issued by the Mutual Fund The aforesaid limit of 5 percent shall apply for a block of any three months.
  - (b) The AMC shall not purchase or sell securities through any broker [other than a broker referred to in Pt. 9(a) above which is average of 5 per cent or more of the aggregate purchases and sale of securities made by the Mutual Fund in all its schemes, unless the AMC has recorded in writing the justification for exceeding the limit of 5 per cent and reports of all such investments are sent to the Trustee on a quarterly basis. The aforesaid limit shall apply for a block of three months.
- 10. The AMC shall not utilise the services of the sponsor or any of its associates, employees or their relatives, for the purpose of any securities transaction and distribution and sale of securities. However, the AMC may utilise such services if disclosure to that effect is made to the unitholders and the brokerage or commission paid is also disclosed in the



half-yearly annual accounts of the Mutual Fund. Provided further that the Mutual Fund shall disclose at the time of declaring half yearly and yearly results:

- (i) any underwriting obligations undertaken by the schemes of the Mutual Funds with respect to issue of securities associate companies,
- (ii) devolvement, if any,
- (iii) subscription by the schemes in the issues lead managed by associate companies,
- (iv) subscription to any issue of equity or debt on private placement basis where the sponsor or its associate companies have acted as arranger or manager.
- 11. The AMC shall file with the Trustee the details of transactions in securities by the key personnel of the AMC in their own name or on behalf of the AMC and shall also report to the SEBI, as and when required by SEBI.
- 12. In case the AMC enters into any securities transactions with any of its associates a report to that effect shall be sent to the Trustee at its next meeting.
- 13. In case any company has invested more than 5 per cent of the net asset value of a scheme, the investment made by that scheme or by any other scheme of the Mutual Fund in that company or its subsidiaries shall be brought to the notice of the Trustee by the AMC and be disclosed in the half-yearly and annual accounts of the respective schemes with justification for such investment provided the latter investment has been made within one year of the date of the former investment calculated on either side.
- 14. The AMC shall file with the Trustee and the Board—
  - (a) detailed bio-data of all its directors along with their interest in other companies within fifteen days of their appointment
  - (b) any change in the interests of directors every six months
  - (c) a quarterly report to the Trustee giving details and adequate justification about the purchase and sale of the securities of the group companies of the sponsor or the AMC, as the case may be, by the Mutual Fund during the said quarter
- 15. Each director of the AMC shall file the details of his transactions of dealing in securities with the Trustee on a quarterly basis in accordance with guidelines issued by SEBI.
- 16. The AMC shall not appoint any person as key personnel who has been found guilty of any economic offence or involved in violation of securities laws.
- 17. The AMC shall calculate the value of net assets of each Scheme of the Mutual Fund and disclose to investors the basis of calculating the Purchase/Redemption Price per unit and Net Asset Value of the various schemes of the Mutual Fund in the appropriate SID or by such other means as may be specified by the Trustee and SEBI.
- 18. The AMC shall appoint registrars and share transfer agents who are registered with SEBI, provided if the work relating to the transfer of units is processed in-house, the charges at competitive market rates may be debited to the scheme and for rates higher than the competitive market rates, prior approval of the Trustee shall be obtained and reasons for charging higher rates shall be disclosed in the annual accounts.

#### 19. The AMC shall

- (1) not act as a trustee of any mutual fund
- not undertake any other business activities except activities in the nature of portfolio management services, management and advisory services to offshore funds, pension funds, provident funds, venture capital funds,



management of insurance funds, financial consultancy and exchange of research on commercial basis if any of such activities are not in conflict with the activities of the Mutual Fund, provided that the AMC may itself or through its subsidiaries undertake such activities if it satisfies the Board that the key personnel of the AMC, the systems, back office, bank and securities accounts are segregated activity-wise and there exist systems to prohibit access to inside information of various activities. Provided further that AMC shall meet capital adequacy requirements, if any, separately for each such activity and obtain separate approval, if necessary under the relevant regulations.

- (3) not invest in any of its schemes unless full disclosure of its intention to invest has been made in the SID, provided that an AMC shall not be entitled to charge any fees on its investment in that scheme.
- 20. The AMC shall abide by the Code of Conduct as specified in the Fifth Schedule to the Regulations.

#### III. Information on Key Personnel of the Asset Management Company:

Employee	Designation/ Function	Age	Qualificat- ions	Total No. of years of Experience		Period From – To
Mr. Chandresh Kumar Nigam	Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer (MD &	46	B.Tech, PGDBM (IIM Calcutta)	Over 23 years.	Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. (Head - Investments)	April 2010 onwards
	CEO)				Axis Asset  Management Co.  Ltd. (Head – Equity)	July 2009 - April 2010
					TCG Advisory Services Pvt. Ltd. (Advisor to long biased long short India dedicated fund)	2005- 2009
					Prudential ICICI Asset Management Company Ltd. (Equity Fund Manager)	2003- 2005
					Zurich Asset Management Company (I) Pvt. Ltd. (now a part of HDFC Mutual Fund) (Equity Fund Manager)	1993- 2003



Mr. R. Sivakumar	Head - Fixed Income	40	Bachelor of Technolog y, IIT, Madras	Over 14 years	Fund Manager – PMS, Axis Asset – Management Co. Ltd.(August 2009 till September 01 2010) 2010
			PGDM, IIM, Ahmedab ad		Fortis Investment Management (India) Pvt. Ltd previously known as ABN AMRO Asset Management (India) Private Limited
					(Last position held – Chief Operating Officer. Previous roles included Fund Manager – Fixed Income, VP – Product Development and Portfolio Management and Head – Structured Products.)
					Sundaram Asset 2001-2004  Management Company Limited (Fund Manager – Fixed Income)
					Zurich Asset 1999-2000  Management (India)  Private Limited (Research Analyst)
Mr. Karan Datta	Chief Business Officer	44	B.Com (Hons), MBA (Finance)	Over 18 years	Management India Pvt. Ltd. (National Sales Head)
					Franklin Templeton Asset Management India Pvt. Ltd. (Head – Banks and National Distributors)
					Birla Sunlife 1997 - 2002 Distribution Company Limited. (Head – Retail and Institutional Sales)



Mr. Praveen Bhatt	Chief Operating Officer & Chief Financial Officer	44	B.E.(Instru- mentation), MMS	Over 17 years	IDFC Asset Management Company Private Limited (Vice President- Customer Services and Marketing) Hathway Investments (I) Pvt. Ltd (Head – Strategic Marketing responsible for the site www.iinvestor.com)  Zurich Asset Management Company (I) Pvt. Ltd. (now a part of HDFC Mutual Fund) (Manager- Marketing and Communication)
Mr. Gopal Menon	Head – Compliance, Legal & Secretarial	41	B.Com, ACA, L.L.B (Honours)	Over 19 years.	Universal Trustees Private Limited (Head Compliance, Legal & Secretarial)  Sanlam Investments & Advisors (India) Limited (Wealth Management) and Sanlam Investment Management (India) Limited (SIML) (Asset Management) (Head Compliance, Legal & Secretarial)
					IDFC / Standard Chartered Asset Management Company (Vice President Risk & Compliance)  HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited (Manager Compliance & Secretarial)  Zurich Asset 2001 - 2003  Management (India) Private Limited (Manager Compliance & Secretarial)



Mr. Devang Shah	Senior Fund Manager – Fixed Income	33	B.Com, A.C .A	Over 1 years	0	Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd (October 16, 2012 till dated) ICICI Prudential Asset Management Co. Ltd. (Fund Manager)  Deutsche Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. (Analyst)	-October 16, 21012 till date 2008-2012 2006-2008
Mr. Kedar	Fund Manager	33	B.E	Over		Pricewaterhouse Coopers (2004-2006 Axis Asset	2004-2006 September
Karnik	- Fixed Income		(Electronic s & Telecom.), MMS	9years		Management Co. Ltd. (Assistant Fund Manager – Fixed Income)	24, 2012 till date
			Finance			HSBC Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. (Assistant Fund Manager)	2008-2012
						CRISIL Ltd. (Manager  – Financial Sector ratings)	2005-2008
Mr. Pankaj Murarka	Head - Equity	38	B.Com, ACA	Over 1 Years	3	Pipal Capital Management Private Ltd. (Portfolio Manager)	April 2009 – November 2009
					•	DSP Merrill Lynch Ltd., India (Portfolio Manager)	2006 - 2009
						Rare Enterprises (Head of Research & Fund Manager)	2004 – 2006
					•	Motilal Oswal Securities Ltd. (Institutional Sales)	2003 - 2004
						UTI Asset Management Company Ltd (Fund Management)	1999 - 2003
						UTI Asset Management Company Ltd (Equity Research)	1998 - 1999
Mr. Sudhanshu Asthana	Senior Fund Manager – Equity	40	Bachelor in Economics, Master in Economics,	Over 1 years	3	Barclays Wealth India Pvt. Limited. (Fund Manager – Equity)	2008 - 2009
			Diploma in Investment			SBI Funds Management Pvt.	2007 - 2008

AXIS	MUT	UAL	FUND
, ,,,,,,	,,,,	O/ L	1 01 10

			Manage-		Limited (Fund	
			ment,		Manager – Equity)	
			(NMIMS)		Quantum Asset	2005 - 2007
			(14/4/1/4/5)			2003 - 2007
					Management Company Pvt.	
					Limited (Joint Fund	
					Manager – Equity)	
					Quantum Advisor Pvt.	2005
					Limited (Equity	
					Analyst)	
					BRICS Securities	2005
					Limited (Equity	
					Analyst)	
					Alchemy Share &	2004 – 2005
					Stock Brokers Pvt.	
					Limited (Equity	
					Analyst)	
					Sunidhi Consultancy	2003 – 2004
					Services Pvt. Limited	
					(Equity Analyst)	
					Karvy Stock Broking	2003
					Limited (Equity	2000
					Analyst)	
					Tata TD Waterhouse	2002 – 2003
					Securities Pvt. Ltd.	2002 – 2003
					(Equity Analyst) Birla Sunlife Securities	1999 – 2002
						1999 – 2002
					Limited (Equity	
A 4 I'	Causian Found	27	D C	0	Analyst)	0000 0000
Mr. Jinesh	Senior Fund	36	B.Com,	Over 11	Birla Sun Life Asset	2008 – 2009
Gopani	Manager -		Master of	years	Management	
	Equity		Managem		Company Ltd.	
			ent Studies		(Portfolio Manager)	
					Voyager India	2006 – 2008
					Capital Pvt. Ltd.	
					(Research Analyst	
					and Portfolio	
					Manager)	
					Emkay Share & Stock	2002 - 2006
					Brokers Ltd. (Research	
					Analyst)	
					Net worth Stock	2001 –2002
					Broking Ltd.	2002
					(Research Analyst)	
					(1.030 di Ci i / ti idiyai j	
Mr. Ashwin	Fund Manager	35	BE	Over 13	Axis Asset	2010 - 2015
Patni	(Mutual Funds)		(Metallurg	years of	Management	2010 2010
Girii	and Head -		y), PGDM	experienc	Company Limited	
			71, 1 GDIVI	=	1	
	Products					
	Products			е	(Portfolio Manager, PMS)	

AXIS MUTUAL FUND		AXIS	MUTUAL	FUND
------------------	--	------	--------	------

						IDFC AMC Limited (previously known as Standard Chartered Asset Management Company Private Limited) (Designated as Portfolio Manager, Structured Products) Standard Chartered	2007 - 2009
						Bank (Product Manager, Investment Services)	
						ICICI Bank (Designated as Manager, Syndication)	2003 - 2005
Mr. Milind Vengurlekar	Head - Investor Services & R&T Operations	47	M. Com, Diploma in Financial Managem ent	Over years.	23	IDFC Asset Management Company Private Limited (erstwhile Standard Chartered Asset Management Company Private Limited) (AVP – Investor Services)	2001-2009
						Standard Chartered Bank Limited (erstwhile ANZ Grindlays Bank Limited) (Manager – Custodial Services)	February 1988 to May 2001

### **Investment Team Personnel**

Employee	Designation/ Function	Age	Qualificat- ions	Total No. of years of Experience	Assignments held during last 10 years	Period From - To
Mr. Viresh Joshi	Chief Trader - Equity	41	B. Com	Over 15 years.	BNP Paribas Securities India Pvt. Limited. (Associate Director- Equities)	2008 - 2009
					ICICI Securities Limited. (Institutional – Sr. Sales Trader - Equity Derivatives)	2005 – 2008
					Motilal Oswal Securities Limited (Institutional – Sales Trader - Equity Derivatives)	2003 – 2005
					MF Global Sify Securities (I) Pvt. Ltd. (earlier Refco Sify Securities India Pvt	2001 – 2003

AXIS	MU	ITUAL	<b>FUND</b>

					Limited (Institutional – Associate Sales Trader - Equity Derivatives)  Santoor Leafin Pvt. Limited. (Sales Trader - Equity Derivatives)	1999 – 2001
Mr. Ashish Naik	Research Analyst – Equity	32	BE Computers (Mumbai University), PGDBM (XLRI), FRM	Over 7 years	Goldman Sachs India Securities Limited (Business Analyst) Hexaware Technologies Ltd. (Software Engineer)	2007 - 2009 2003-2005
Mr. Rahul Vekaria	Credit Analyst and Dealer – Fixed Income	26	B.Com, ACA	Over 4 years.	Axis Securities and Sales Limited (Asst. Manager – Fixed Income)  Price Waterhouse Coopers (Audit Assistant – Financial Services)	2010 - 2012 - 2007 - 2009
Ms. Amrita Basu	Research Analyst – Equity	31	Msc Finance and Economic s	Over 7 years	Kotak Securities Kotak Mahindra Capital Co.	2009-2013 2005-2009
Mr. Deepak Malik	Research Analyst – Equity	36	Bsc., MBA (Marketing & Finance)	Over 11 years	Emkay Gobal Financial Services Ltd. Jubilant Life Sciences Ltd.	2011-2013
Mr. Deepak Agrawal	Research Analyst – Equity	33	Chartered Accounta nt (C.A.), B.COM	Over 12 years of experienc e	Tata Asset Management (Designated as Equity Research Analyst)	2014 - 2015
					Axis Capital Limited (Designated as Equity Research Analyst)	2011 - 2014
					Indiabulls Securities Limited (Designated as Equity Research Analyst)	2010 - 2011
					Vmax Financial Services Limited (Designated as Equity Research Analyst)	2009 - 2010
					BRICS Securities Limited (Designated as Equity Research Analyst)	2006 - 2009
					Sureprep India Private Limited (Designated as Review Manager)	2003 - 2006

1	AXIS	MUTUAL	FUND
---	------	--------	------

Mr.	Hitesh	Equity Research	29	PGDM,	Over	5	Barclays	Secu	ırities	Jan	2012
Das		Analyst		MTech,	years	of	India	Private	Ltd	to	June
				BTech	experie	enc	(Equity	Rese	arch	2015	
					е		Analyst)				
							Credit	S	uisse	July	2011-
							Securitie	s I	ndia	Dec	2012
							(Equity	Rese	arch		
							Analyst)				
							Ebusines	sware (E	quity	Feb 2	2011 –
							Research	h Analyst	)	June	2011
							Yes	Bank	(Risk	May	2010-
							Analyst)			Feb 2	2011

All the key personnel are based at the Registered Office of the AMC in Mumbai.

#### IV. Shareholding of the AMC

Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. is a subsidiary of Axis Bank.

Name of the Shareholder	% of holding
Axis Bank Limited and its nominees	74.99
Schroder Singapore Holdings Private Limited	25.00*

<sup>\*</sup> Schroder Singapore Holdings Private Limited holds 25% plus one equity share capital of the total issued and paid up equity share capital in Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd.

Preference share capital infused in the company has been repaid from the proceeds of fresh equity capital infused by the shareholders. This has no impact on the equity shareholding pattern (percentage) of the AMC.

#### Brief background of Schroders and Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Ltd (SIMSL)

Schroders plc, the ultimate holding company of Schroders Group, is among the 100 largest companies listed on the London Stock Exchange and has a history of over 200 years. Schroders Group is a leading international asset management group managing investments of £300 billion (EUR 386.6 billion/\$467.8 billion) as on December 31, 2014, on behalf of institutional and retail investors, financial institutions and high net worth clients from around the world, invested in a broad range of asset classes across equities, fixed income, multiasset and alternatives.

It operates worldwide with 37 offices in 27 different countries across Europe, the Americas, Asia and the Middle East. Schroders has developed under stable ownership for over 200 years and long-term thinking that governs its approach to investing, building client relationships and growing its business.

Schroders has operated in Singapore since 1977 and SIMSL, a company wholly owned by the Schroders Group, was incorporated as an asset management company in 1992. SIMSL is one of the largest asset managers in Singapore. SIMSL has managed £14.9 billion (INR 1462.6 billion) of assets as at December 31, 2014 on behalf of clients which include official institutions, pension funds, insurance companies, local statutory boards, government - linked companies, high net worth individuals and retail investors.



#### V. Procedure and Recording of Investment Decisions

All investment decisions, relating to the Schemes, will be undertaken by the AMC in accordance with the Regulations, the investment objectives specified in the SID and the Investment Manual of the AMC. All investment making decisions taken by the AMC in relation to the corpus of the Schemes will be recorded.

A detailed report will be made before taking any decision to invest in a company/issuer for the first time. Individual scrip wise reasons will be recorded by the fund manager at the time of placing individual orders. Performance of the Schemes will be periodically tabled before the boards of the AMC and the Trustee respectively. Performance of the Schemes vis-à-vis their respective benchmark indices will be periodically monitored by the boards of the Trustee and the AMC. Further, the boards of the Trustee and the AMC will also review the performance of the Schemes in the light of performance of the mutual fund industry.

The AMC has appointed an investment review committee for the equity, debt / fixed income and other Schemes comprising of the Managing Director and CEO, Head Investments, Head – Fixed Income/Fund Manager(s) – Fixed Income and Fund Manager(s). The Committee would lay down the broad investment policy for the Schemes, review the policy and to review the portfolio and performance of the Schemes periodically. However, the day to day investment management decision will solely be of the fund manager of the respective Scheme.

All investment decisions shall be recorded in terms of SEBI Circular No. MFD/CIR/6/73/2000, dated July 27, 2000 as amended from time to time.

The Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer of the AMC shall inter-alia ensure that the investments made by the fund managers are in the interest of the Unit holders. The Fund Manager shall ensure that the funds of the Scheme(s) are invested in line with the investment objective of the Scheme(s) and in the interest of the Unit holders.

#### E. Service providers

## Custodian Deutsche Bank A.G.

Deutsche Bank House, Hazarimal Somani Marg Fort, Mumbai 400 001

SEBI Registration Number: IN/CUS/003.

#### The Bank of Nova Scotia (In case of Axis Gold ETF)

91-94, 3rd North Avenue, Maker Maxity,Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai – 400 051.

### Registrar and Transfer agent Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd

Unit: Axis Mutual Fund Karvy Selenium | Tower B, Plot number 31 & 32 | Financial District Gachibowli | Hyderabad 500 008

SEBI registration Number: INR000000221.

The Trustee and the AMC have ensured that the Registrar has adequate capacity to discharge responsibilities with regard to processing of applications and dispatching unit



certificates to Unit holders within the time limit prescribed in the Regulations and also has sufficient capacity to handle investor complaints.

## Statutory auditor of the Mutual Fund M/s. S R Batliboi & Co

Chartered Accountants 14th Floor, The Ruby, 29 Senapati Bapat Marg Dadar (West) Mumbai- 400 028

#### Legal counsel

There are no retained legal counsels to the Mutual Fund or AMC. The AMC uses the services of renowned legal counsel, if need arises.

## Fund Accountant Deutsche Bank A.G.

Deutsche Bank House, Hazarimal Somani Marg Fort, Mumbai 400 001

#### **Collecting Bankers**

Axis Bank, HDFC Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank, and / or such other banks registered with SEBI may be appointed as the collecting banker(s)/paying banker(s) under the scheme on such terms and conditions as may be decided by the AMC from time to time.

#### Principal business address of the Bank

Axis Bank

(SEBI Registration No: INB 100000017)

Axis House, C-2, Wadia International Centre.

Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli

Mumbai 400 025.

HDFC Bank Limited

(SEBI Registration No: INB 100000063) HDFC Bank House, Senapati Bapat Marg,

Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400 013

Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited (SEBI Registration No: INB 100000927) 36-38A, Nariman Bhavan, 227 Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021

#### F. Condensed financial information (CFI)

Historical Cost Per Unit Statistic	AXIS BANKING	G DEBT FUND	AXIS SMALL CAP FUND			
Date of launch @	8-Jun	ı-12	29-Nov-13			
	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	April 01,2013 to March 31,2014	June 08,2012 to March 31,2013	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	November 29,2013 to March 31,2014	
NAV at the beginning of the						

AXIS	MUTUAL	FUND

Monthly Dividend	1,005.9333	1,001.9617	**		
·	1,005.9333	1,001.9617	**		
Bonus	-				
Direct Growth	1,173.9752	1,070.7818	**	11.38	**
Direct Dividend				11.37	**
Direct Daily Dividend	1,005.7909	1,001.3987	**		
Direct Weekly Dividend	1,006.6762	1,001.3579	**		
Direct Monthly Dividend	1,005.9616	1,001.9894	**		
Direct Bonus	-	**			
Dividends					
Dividend Option - Individual/HUF	-	-	-	-	_
Dividend Option - Others	-	-	-	-	_
Daily Dividend - Individual/HUF	66.6204	68.5960	58.7609	-	_
Daily Dividend - Others	62.8136	64.3228	50.3641	-	-
Direct Daily Dividend - Individual/HUF	67.9006	70.0997	15.1075	-	-
Direct Daily Dividend - Others	64.0086	65.7379	9.8110	-	-
Direct Dividend Option - Individual/HUF	-	-	-	-	-
Direct Dividend Option - Others	-	-	-	-	-
Direct Monthly Dividend - Individual/HUF	66.6762	70.6927	8.6004	-	_
Direct Weekly Dividend - Individual/HUF	16.9129	33.9951	9.3269	-	-
Direct Weekly Dividend - Others	27.7263	9.5640	11.2276	-	-
Weekly Dividend - Individual/HUF	65.9544	67.8636	58.8703	-	-
Weekly Dividend - Others	62.2167	63.6415	50.4573	-	-
Monthly Dividend - Individual/HUF	65.2083	69.2360	58.4951	-	
Monthly Dividend - Others	-	6.4196	13.3551	-	-
.,		3, 3			

AXIS	MUTUAL	FUND
	MOTOAL	10110

	i i			i	
Dividend				19.22	11.33
Daily Dividend	1,005.2037	1,005.7744	1,001.3987		
Weekly Dividend	1,007.0571	1,006.6376	1,001.3181		
Monthly Dividend	1,007.4993	1,005.9333	1,001.9617		
Bonus^	1,278.3805	-	NA		
Direct Growth	1,283.8262	1,173.9752	1,070.7818	19.52	11.38
Direct Dividend				19.51	11.37
Direct Daily Dividend	1,005.2037	1,005.7909	1,001.3987		
Direct Weekly Dividend	1,007.0612	1,006.6762	1,001.3579		
Direct Monthly Dividend	1,007.5849	1,005.9616	1,001.9894		
Direct Bonus^	1,283.8172	-	NA		
Scheme Return since inception (Simple Return)					
Growth					
Retail Growth	Provided below				
Direct Growth					
Benchmark Returns					
Net Assets at the end of the period (Rs in Crs.)	1,342.05	652.97	332.97	315.86	186.09
Ratio of Recurring expenses to Net Assets (%) *	0.32%	0.49%	0.45%	2.82%	3.03%

Historical Cost Per Unit Statistic	AXIS HYBRID FUND - SERIES 5		AXIS HYBRID FU	ND - SERIES 6	AXIS HYBRID FUND - SERIES 7	
Date of launch @	25-Jul-13		16-Au	g-13	5-Sep	o-13
	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	July 25,2013 to March 31,2014	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	August 16,2013 to March 31,2014	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	Septembe r 05,2013 to March 31,2014
NAV at the beginning of the period						
Growth	10.7669	**	11.2018	**	11.0870	**
Dividend	10.7667	**	11.2018	**	11.0870	**
Direct Growth	10.8399	**	11.2745	**	11.1578	**
Direct Dividend	10.8399	**	11.2712	**	11.1497	**
Dividends						



					I	1
NAV at the End of period						
Growth	12.8445	10.7669	13.2964	11.2018	13.1965	11.0870
Dividend	12.8443	10.7667	13.2964	11.2018	13.1965	11.0870
Direct Growth	13.0502	10.8399	13.5054	11.2745	13.4026	11.1578
Direct Dividend	13.0502	10.8399	13.5013	11.2712	13.3929	11.1497
Scheme Return since inception						
(Simple Return)						
Growth						
	Provided					
Retail Growth	below					
Direct Growth						
Benchmark Returns						
201101 III III III III III III III III II						
Net Assets at the end of the						
period						
(Rs in Crs.)	364.82	305.79	325.10	273.86	313.52	263.39
Ratio of Recurring expenses to					3.2.02	
Net Assets (%) *	2.53%	2.75%	2.53%	2.77%	2.55%	2.78%
	,	21, 0,0	2.0070	2,0	2.0070	2., 0,0

Historical Cost Per Unit Statistic	AXIS HYBRID FUNI (1279 DA		AXIS HYBRID FUND - SERIES 9 (1282 DAYS)		AXIS HYBRID FUND – SERIES 11 (42 MONTHS)	AXIS HYBRID FUND – SERIES 12 (1282 DAYS)
Date of launch @	<b>24-Jan-</b> 1	14	13-Feb-	-14	9-May-14	27-May-14
	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	January 24,2014 to March 31,2014	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	February 13,2014 to March 31,2014	May 09,2014 to March 31,2015	May 27,2014 to March 31,2015
NAV at the beginning of the period						
Growth	10.3049	**	10.2973	**	**	**
Dividend	10.3049	**	10.2973	**	**	**
Direct Growth	10.3260	**	10.3104	**	**	**
Direct Dividend	10.3257	**	10.3104	**	**	**
Dividends						
NAV at the End of period						
Growth	12.0841	10.3049	12.0820	10.2973	11.3978	11.3001
Dividend	12.0840	10.3049	12.0820	10.2973	11.3987	11.3001
Direct Growth	12.2328	10.3260	12.2214	10.3104	11.5282	11.4251

	AXIS	MUTUAL	FUND
	, ,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	

Direct Dividend	12.2323	10.3257	12.2214	10.3104	11.5282	11.4252
Scheme Return since inception (Simple Return)						
Growth						
Retail Growth	Provided below					
Direct Growth						
Benchmark Returns						
Net Assets at the end of the period (Rs in Crs.)	387.20	330.19	339.72	289.53	214.73	291.27
Ratio of Recurring expenses to Net			2211			
Assets (%) *	2.53%	2.74%	2.54%	2.75%	2.89%	2.85%

Historical Cost Per Unit Statistic	AXIS HYBRID FUND – SERIES 13 (1275 DAYS)	AXIS HYBRID FUND – SERIES 14 (1274 DAYS)	AXIS HYBRID FUND – SERIES 15 (1275 DAYS)	AXIS HYBRID FUND - SERIES 18 (42 MONTHS)	AXIS HYBRID FUND - SERIES 19 (42 MONTHS)
Date of launch @	18-Jun-14	2-Sep-14	17-Sep-14	19-Jan-15	4-Feb-15
	June 18,2014 to March 31,2015	September 02,2014 to March 31,2015	September 17,2014 to March 31,2015	Jan 19,2015 to March 31,2015	February 04,2015 to March 31,2015
NAV at the beginning of the period					
Growth	**	**	**	**	**
Dividend	**	**	**	**	**
Direct Growth	**	**	**	**	**
Direct Dividend	**	**	**	**	**
Dividends					
NAV at the End of period					
Growth	11.2294	10.6082	10.5538	10.0250	9.8174
Dividend	11.2293	10.6083	10.5537	10.0249	9.8191
Direct Growth	11.3424	10.7663	10.6390	10.0439	9.8349
Direct Dividend	11.3424	10.8848	10.6390	10.0439	9.8319
Scheme Return since inception (Simple Return)					
Growth					
Retail Growth	Provided below				
Direct Growth					
Benchmark Returns					



Net Assets at the end of the period					
(Rs in Crs.)	527.46	499.06	346.60	495.59	316.95
Ratio of Recurring expenses to					
Net Assets (%) *	2.74%	2.74%	2.80%	2.72%	2.80%

Historical Cost Per Unit Statistic	AXIS CAPITAL PROTECTION ORIENTED FUND - SERIES 5	AXIS FIXED TERM	AXIS FIXED TERM PLAN - SERIES 42 (552 DAYS)				
Date of launch @	2-Nov-12		9-Oct-13			30-Oct-13	
	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	April 01,2013 to March 31,2014	November 02,2012 to March 31,2013	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	October 09,2013 to March 31,2014	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	October 30,2013 to March 31,2014
NAV at the beginning of the period				·	·	·	·
Growth	11.3452	10.4985	**	10.4535	**	10.3645	**
Dividend	11.3452	10.4985	**	10.4535	**	10.3645	**
Quarterly Dividend				10.1801	**	10.1629	**
Direct Growth				10.4635	**	10.3818	**
Direct Dividend				-	**	_	**
Direct Quarterly Dividend				-	**	-	**
Dividends							
Quarterly Dividend - Individual/HUF	-	-	-	0.6021	0.2104	0.6021	0.1559
Quarterly Dividend - Others	-	-	-	0.5678	0.2015	0.5678	0.1493
NAV at the End of period							
Growth	13.8328	11.3452	10.4985	11.3953	10.4535	11.2561	10.3645
Dividend	13.8328	11.3452	10.4985	11.3953	10.4535	11.2561	10.3645
Quarterly Dividend				10.2711	10.1801	10.2124	10.1629
Direct Growth Scheme Return since inception (Simple Return)			_	11.4317	10.4635	11.3255	10.3818
Growth		Provided below					
Retail Growth							
Direct Growth							
Benchmark Returns							
Net Assets at the end of the period	357.29	293.04	271.27	56.49	51.84	36.54	33.64



(Rs in Crs.)							
Ratio of Recurring							
expenses to Net							
Assets (%) *	2.54%	2.44%	2.57%	0.25%	0.23%	0.57%	0.53%

Historical Cost Per Unit Statistic	AXIS FIXED T SERIES 43 (		AXIS FIXED TERM (483 D		AXIS FIXED TERM PLAN - SERIES 48 (3 YEARS)	
Date of launch @	10-De		15-Ja	n-14	17-J	an-14
	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	December 10,2013 to March 31,2014	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	January 15,2014 to March 31,2014	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	January 17,2014 to March 31,2014
NAV at the beginning of the period		·				
Growth	10.2816	**	10.2008	**	10.1980	**
Dividend	10.2816	**	10.2008	**	10.1980	**
Quarterly Dividend	10.1313	**	10.0805	**		
Half Yearly Dividend					10.0977	**
Direct Growth	10.2943	**	10.2103	**	10.2073	**
Direct Dividend Direct Quarterly Dividend	10.2943 10.1438	**	-	**	10.2073	**
Direct Half Yearly Dividend					-	**
Direct Bonus						
Dividends Direct Quarterly Dividend - Individual/HUF	0.6021	0.1169	-	_	_	_
Direct Quarterly Dividend - Others Quarterly Dividend -	0.5678	0.1119	-	-	-	-
Individual/HUF  Quarterly Dividend -	0.6021	0.1169	0.6021	0.0935	-	-
Others Half Yearly Dividend -	0.5678	0.1119	0.5678	0.0896	0.27/2	- 0.0770
Individual/HUF Half Yearly Dividend - Others	-	-	-	-	0.3763	0.0779
NAV at the End of period						
Growth	11.1914	10.2816	11.0957	10.2008	11.2725	10.1980
Dividend	11.1910	10.2816	11.0957	10.2008	11.2725	10.1980

AXIS	MUTUAL	<b>FUND</b>

1						
Quarterly Dividend	10.2018	10.1313	10.1394	10.0805		
5		300010		10.0100	11.0004	10.0070
Direct Growth	11.2544	10.2943	11.1623	10.2103	11.3394	10.2073
Direct Dividend	11.2550	10.2943	-	_	11.3395	10.2073
Direct Quarterly						
Dividend	10.2633	10.1438	-	-		
Scheme Return since inception (Simple Return)						
Growth						
Retail Growth		Provided below				
Direct Growth						
Benchmark Returns						
Net Assets at the end of						
the period						
(Rs in Crs.)	59.49	54.56	157.42	144.18	29.66	26.83
Ratio of Recurring expenses to Net Assets						
(%) *	0.32%	0.29%	0.21%	0.20%	0.54%	0.49%

Historical Cost Per Unit Statistic  Date of launch @		A PLAN - SERIES 49 DAYS)	AXIS FIXED TERM PLA SERIES 52 (428 DAY			RM PLAN - SERIES 50 DAYS)
	3-Fe	eb-14	13-Fe	eb-14	12-F	<sup>-</sup> eb-14
	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	February 03,2014 to March 31,2014	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	February 13,2014 to March 31,2014	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	February 12,2014 to March 31,2014
NAV at the beginning of the period						
Growth	10.1692	**	10.1423	**	10.1134	**
Dividend	10.1692	**	10.1423	**	10.1135	**
Quarterly Dividend	10.1192	**	10.0920	**		
Direct Growth	10.1779	**	10.1488	**	10.1201	**
Direct Dividend	-	**	-	**	-	**
Direct Quarterly Dividend	-	**	-	**		
Direct Half Yearly Dividend						**
Direct Bonus						
Dividends						
Quarterly Dividend - Individual/HUF	0.6021	0.0390	0.6021	0.0390	-	-

	AXIS	MUT	UAL	FUN	D
				'	

Quarterly Dividend - Others	0.5678	0.0373	0.5678	0.0373		
NAV at the End of period						
Growth	11.0280	10.1692	11.0179	10.1423	11.2141	10.1134
Dividend	11.0280	10.1692	11.0179	10.1423	11.2142	10.1135
Quarterly Dividend	10.1490	10.1192	10.1398	10.0920		
Direct Growth	11.1058	10.1779	11.0869	10.1488	11.2842	10.1201
Scheme Return since inception (Simple Return)						
Growth						
Retail Growth		Provided below				
Direct Growth						
Benchmark Returns						
Net Assets at the end of the period						
(Rs in Crs.)	213.51	195.85	94.63	86.79	30.22	27.22
Ratio of Recurring expenses to Net Assets (%) *	0.25%	0.24%	0.27%	0.26%	0.52%	0.46%

Historical Cost Per Unit Statistic	AXIS FIXED TE SERIES 55 (3		AXIS FIXED TERM PLAN - SERIES 57 (397 DAYS)		AXIS FIXED TERM PLAN - SERIES 59 (391 DAYS)		
Date of launch @	28-Feb-14		6-Mar-14		12-Mar-14		
	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	February 28,2014 to March 31,2014	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	March 06,2014 to March 31,2014	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	March 12,2014 to March 31,2014	
NAV at the beginning of the period							
Growth	10.1277	**	10.1038	**	10.0843	**	
Dividend	10.1277	**	10.1038	**	10.0843	**	
Quarterly Dividend	10.1277	**	10.1039	**	10.0843	**	
Direct Growth	10.1322	**	10.1074	**	10.0871	**	
Direct Dividend	-	**	-	**	-	**	
Direct Quarterly Dividend	-	**	_	**	-	**	
Dividends							
Quarterly Dividend - Individual/HUF	0.6021	-	0.6021	-	0.6021	-	
Quarterly Dividend - Others	0.5678	-	0.5678		0.5678	-	



NAV at the End of period						
Growth	10.9991	10.1277	10.9755	10.1038	10.9529	10.0843
Dividend	10.9991	10.1277	10.9755	10.1038	10.9529	10.0843
Quarterly Dividend	10.1736	10.1277	10.1504	10.1039	10.1279	10.0843
Direct Growth	11.0657	10.1322	11.0409	10.1074	11.0175	10.0871
Scheme Return since inception (Simple Return)						
Growth						
Retail Growth		Provided below				
Direct Growth						
Benchmark Returns						
Net Assets at the end of the period						
(Rs in Crs.)	470.70	431.25	32.29	29.69	113.47	104.09
Ratio of Recurring expenses to Net Assets (%) *	0.08%	0.07%	0.54%	0.49%	0.23%	0.21%

Historical Cost Per Unit Statistic	AXIS FIXED TERM 60 (389 D		AXIS FIXED T SERIES 61 (1		AXIS FIXED TERM PLAN - SERIES 62 (383 DAYS)	
Date of launch @	14-Mar-14		20-Mar-14		20-Mar-14	
Jule of Identity	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	March 14,2014 to March 31,2014	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	March 20,2014 to March 31,2014	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	March 20,2014 to March 31,2014
NAV at the beginning of the period						
Growth	10.0757	**	10.0218	**	10.0516	**
Dividend	10.0757	**	10.0218	**	10.0516	**
Quarterly Dividend	10.0757	**			10.0516	**
Half Yearly Dividend			10.0218	**		
Bonus						
Direct Growth	10.0782	**	10.0234	**	10.0521	**
Direct Dividend	-	**	-	**	-	**
Direct Quarterly Dividend	-	**			-	**
Direct Half Yearly Dividend			_	**		
Dividends						
Quarterly Dividend -						

				AXIS MU	JTUAL FUN	ND
Individual/HUF	0.6021	-	_	-	0.6021	-
Quarterly Dividend - Others	0.5678	-	-	-	0.5678	-
Half Yearly Dividend - Individual/HUF	-	-	0.3763	-	-	1
Half Yearly Dividend - Others	-		0.3549	-	_	-
NAV at the End of period						
Growth	10.9378	10.0757	11.1244	10.0218	10.9504	10.0516
Dividend	10.9378	10.0757	11.1244	10.0218	10.9504	10.0516
Quarterly Dividend	10.1128	10.0757			10.1241	10.0516
Half Yearly Dividend			10.6101	10.0218		
Bonus^						
Direct Growth	11.0020	10.0782	11.1882	10.0234	10.9691	10.0521
Scheme Return since inception (Simple Return)						
Growth						
Retail Growth		Provided below				
Direct Growth						
Benchmark Returns						
Net Assets at the end of the period (Rs in Crs.)	196.39	180.03	23.55	21.22	45.48	41.73
Ratio of Recurring expenses to Net Assets (%) *	0.11%	0.10%	0.60%	0.55%	0.12%	0.11%

Historical Cost Per Unit Statistic	AXIS FIXED TERM PLAN - SERIES 64 (715 DAYS)	AXIS FIXED TERM PLAN - SERIES 67 (1218 DAYS)	AXIS FIXED TERM PLAN - SERIES 69 (3 YEARS)	AXIS FIXED TERM PLAN - SERIES 74 (1105 DAYS)
Date of launch @	23-Apr-14	5-Jun-14	1-Aug-14	25-Mar-15
	April 23,2014 to March 31,2015	June 5,2014 to March 31,2015	August 01,2014 to March 31,2015	March 25,2015 to March 31,2015
NAV at the beginning of the period				
Growth	**	**	**	**
Dividend	**	**	**	**
Quarterly Dividend	**			
Half Yearly Dividend		**	**	**
Direct Growth	**	**	**	**
Direct Dividend	**	**	**	**
Direct Quarterly Dividend	**			
Direct Half Yearly Dividend		**	**	**



Dividends				
Quarterly Dividend -				
Individual/HUF	0.4462	-	-	-
Quarterly Dividend - Others	0.4185	-	-	-
Half Yearly Dividend -				
Individual/HUF	-	-	0.1815	-
Half Yearly Dividend - Others	-		0.1683	-
NAV at the End of period				
Growth	10.8974	10.8773	10.7107	10.0160
Dividend	10.8974	10.8772	10.7107	10.0160
Quarterly Dividend	10.2833			
Half Yearly Dividend		-	10.4603	10.0160
Direct Growth	10.9548	10.9497	10.7588	10.0163
Direct Dividend	10.9548	-	-	10.0163
Scheme Return since inception (Simple Return)				
Growth				
Retail Growth		Provided below		
Direct Growth				
Benchmark Returns				
Net Assets at the end of the				
period	47.05	5 / 00		22.22
(Rs in Crs.)	47.35	54.20	24.12	29.98
Ratio of Recurring expenses to	0.55%	0.82%	0.47%	0.19%
Net Assets (%) *	0.55%	0.82%	0.47%	0.19%

Historical Cost Per Unit Statistic	AXIS FIXED INCOME OPPORTUNITIES FUND	AXIS ENHANCED ARBITRAGE FUND	AXIS FOCUSED 25 FUND  29-Jun-12			
Date of launch @	15-Jul-14	14-Aug-14				
	July 15,2014 to March 31,2015	August 14,2014 to March 31,2015	April 01,2014 to March 31,2015	April 01,2013 to March 31,2014	June 29,2012 to March 31,2013	
NAV at the beginning of the period						
Growth	**	**	12.64	11.28	**	
Dividend		**	12.65	11.28	**	
Weekly Dividend	**					
Monthly Dividend	**					
Direct Growth	**	**	12.81	11.29	**	
Direct Dividend		**	12.77	11.29	**	
Direct Weekly Dividend	**					
Direct Monthly Dividend	**					
Dividends						
Dividend Option - Individual/HUF						



	_	0.1500	1.7500	_	_
		0.1300	1.7 300		
Dividend Option - Others	-	0.1500	1.7500	-	-
Direct Dividend Option - Individual/HUF	-	0.0500	_	-	_
Direct Monthly Dividend - Individual/HUF	0.5618	-	-	-	-
Direct Weekly Dividend - Individual/HUF	0.5067	-		-	-
Weekly Dividend - Individual/HUF	0.4765	-	_	_	-
Weekly Dividend - Others	0.4226	-	-	-	-
Monthly Dividend - Individual/HUF	0.5268	-			
Monthly Dividend - Others	0.4924	_	-	-	-
NAV at the Food of a select					
NAV at the End of period					
Growth	10.8220	10.5252	17.96	12.64	11.28
Dividend		10.3732	16.20	12.65	11.28
Weekly Dividend	10.1556				
Monthly Dividend	10.0871				
Direct Growth	10.8802	10.5815	18.42	12.81	11.29
Direct Dividend		10.5180	18.27	12.77	11.29
Direct Weekly Dividend	10.1666				
Direct Monthly Dividend	10.0911				
Scheme Return since inception (Simple Return)					
Growth					
Retail Growth		Provided below			
Direct Growth					
Benchmark Returns					
Net Assets at the end of the period (Rs in Crs.)	104.93	70.94	267.70	111.98	138.52
Ratio of Recurring expenses to Net Assets (%) *	1.37%	1.03%	3.06%	3.01%	2.73%

<sup>&#</sup>x27;@ Date of launch is deemed to be the date of allotment of respective schemes.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Scheme/Direct Plan/Bonus Option launched during the respective financial year hence there are no NAVs at the beginning of the respective financial year.

<sup>^</sup> Bonus Option has been introduced w.e.f. March 24, 2014 hence there are no NAVs as on March 31, 2013.

<sup>\*</sup> Total recurring expenses includes management fees and other fees. W.e.f. 01-Oct-2012, total recurring expenses include management fees, service tax on management fees and other fees including additional 30 BPS.



### PERFORMANCE OF SCHEMES (as on March 31, 2015)

	March 30,		March 31,			Date of
	2012 to	March 28,	2014 to		Current Value of	Inception
	March 28,	2013 to March	March 31,	Since	Investment if Rs.	
	2013	31, 2014	2015	Inception	10,000 was	
	Absolute	Absolute	Absolute		invested on	
	Return (%)	Return (%)	Return (%)	CAGR (%)	inception date	
Axis Equity Fund -						
Growth	17.10%	19.80%	34.30%	13.60%	19,500	
CNX Nifty						5-Jan-10
(Benchmark)	7.31%	17.98%	26.65%	9.51%	16,088	
S&P BSE SENSEX						
(Additional						
Benchmark)	8.23%	18.85%	24.89%	9.14%	15,807	
Axis Equity Fund -						1-Jan-13
Direct Plan -						
Growth	-	21.00%	36.08%	24.71%	16,412	
CNX Nifty						
(Benchmark)	-	17.98%	26.65%	17.17%	14,269	
S&P BSE SENSEX						
(Additional		1005	0.4.00~	17.00	7 / 070	
Benchmark)	-	18.85%	24.89%	17.20%	14,278	40 = 1 - 1
Axis Midcap	15000	0.4.0007		0.5.00	05.070	18-Feb-11
Fund - Growth	15.30%	24.98%	64.29%	25.03%	25,070	
S&P BSE Midcap	0.007	15000	10.55	11.00%	15 000	
(Benchmark)	-3.22%	15.32%	49.55%	11.93%	15,900	
CNX Nifty						
(Additional	7 2107	17.0007	07.7597	11 2207	15 554	
Benchmark)	7.31%	17.98%	26.65%	11.33%	15,554	1 lan 12
Axis Midcap						1-Jan-13
Fund - Direct Plan - Growth		26.08%	67.12%	32.57%	18,824	
S&P BSE Midcap	-	20.00/6	0/.12/0	32.37 /0	10,024	
(Benchmark)	-	15.32%	49.55%	18.79%	14,716	
CNX Nifty	<u> </u>	13.32/6	47.55/6	10.7 7/0	14,710	
(Additional						
Benchmark)	_	17.98%	26.65%	17.17%	14,269	
Axis Focused 25		17.7070	20.0070	17.1770	1 1,207	29-Jun-12
Fund - Growth	_	12.06%	42.09%	23.70%	17,960	2, 0012
CNX Nifty		, .			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
(Benchmark)	-	17.98%	26.65%	18.84%	16,085	
S&P BSE 200						
(Additional						
Benchmark)		17.19%	31.93%	20.07%	16,545	
Axis Focused 25				<u> </u>		1-Jan-13
Fund - Direct						
Plan - Growth	-	13.29%	44.02%	22.60%	15,798	
CNX Nifty						
(Benchmark)	-	17.98%	26.65%	17.17%	14,269	
S&P BSE 200						
(Additional		,				
Benchmark)	-	17.19%	31.93%	17.87%	14,461	
Axis Triple						23-Aug-10
Advantage Fund	0.007	F 007	1, ,000	0.50~	15.161	
- Growth	9.88%	5.92%	16.40%	9.50%	15,191	
35% of CNX Nifty						
+ 35% of Crisil						
Composite Bond	/ 0.007	4 0007	10 /007	0 7707	14707	
Fund Index +	6.92%	4.99%	12.63%	8.77%	14,726	

# AXIS MUTUAL FUND

30% OF INR Price of Gold   Benchmork)							
	30% Of INR Price						
Ciril II O' Year Cilt	of Gold						
Ciril II O' Year Cilt	(Benchmark)						
Index (Additional Benchmark)							
Benchmark   11,25%							
Axis Triple Advantage Fund - Oirect Plan Growth 6.73% 17.95% 9.44% 12.243  35% of CNX Nifty + 30% Of INR Price of Gold (Benchmark) 4.99% 12.63% 6.67% 11.560  Crisil 10 Year Cill index (Additional Benchmark) 0.96% 14.57% 6.82% 11.595  Axis Copilal Protection Oriented Fund - Series 4 - 4.24% 16.01% 19.36% 12.36% 14.429  Crisil Nifty - 1.00% 16.54% 10.27% 13.600  Crisil Year Fall Index (Radditional Benchmark) 0.96% 6.44% 16.54% 10.27% 13.600  Crisil Crisil Nifty - Axis Copilal Protection Oriented Fund - Series 5 10.31% 19.44% 14.42% 13.833  Crisil Nifty - Crisil Year Fall Index (Additional Benchmark) 6.44% 16.54% 10.70% 12.773  Crisil Nifty - Crisil Year Fall Index (Additional Benchmark) 5.77% 8.82% 7.43% 11.897  Axis Copilal Protection Oriented Fund - Series 5 10.31% 19.44% 14.42% 13.833  Crisil Nifty - Crisil Year Fall Index (Additional Benchmark) 5.77% 8.82% 7.48% 11.897  Axis Long Ierm - Equity Fund - Crowth' 13.14% 35.40% 62.03% 24.07% 31.063  SAP BSE 200 - (Benchmark) 36.76% 64.51% 40.42% 21.419  SAP BSE 200 - (Benchmark) 17.19% 31.93% 17.87% 14.461  CNX Nifty - (Additional Benchmark) 17.98% 26.65% 17.17% 14.269  London Benchmark 17.98% 26.65% 17.17% 14.269		11 2507	0.0497	1 / 5797	4 9 7 97	13 577	
Advantage Fund — Direct Plan Growth — 6.73% 17.95% 9.44% 12.243 35% of Crisi — Crowth — 6.73% 17.95% 9.44% 12.243 35% of Crisi — Composite Bond Fund Index + 30% of Crisi — Crisi ID Year Crisi — Cris		11.23/0	-0.70/6	14.57 /0	0.07 /6	13,377	1 1 10
- Direct Plan Crowth - 6.73% 17.95% 9.44% 12.243 33% of CNX NIfty + 35% of CNX NIfty + 35% of CNX NIfty + 30% of INR Price of Gold (Benchmark) - 4.99% 12.63% 6.67% 11.560 Composite Bond Fund Index + 30% of INR Price of Gold (Benchmark) - 4.99% 12.63% 6.67% 11.560 Corisil IO Year Criti Index (Additional Benchmark) 0.96% 14.57% 6.82% 11.595 Avis Capital Protection Criented Fund - 5.00% 14.60% 12.36% 12.36% 14.429 Corisil MIP Blended Fund Index (Benchmark) - 9.06% 6.44% 16.54% 10.27% 13.600 Crisil IO Year Fell Index (Additional Benchmark) 8.33% 5.77% 8.82% 7.63% 12.602 Avis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - 5.00% 10							1-Jan-13
Growth   -							
35% of CNX Niffy							
+ 35% of Crisi   Composite Bond Fund Index + 30% of Crisi   Composite Bond Fund Index + 30% of I	Growth	-	6.73%	17.95%	9.44%	12,243	
+ 35% of Crisi   Composite Bond Fund Index + 30% of Crisi   Composite Bond Fund Index + 30% of I	35% of CNX Nifty						
Composite Bond Fund Index + 30% Of INR Price of Gold   Benchmark							
Fund Index + 30% Of IN Price of Gold (Benchmark) - 4.99% 12.63% 6.67% 11.560  Grist 10 Year Gilt Index (Additional Benchmark)0.96% 14.57% 6.82% 11.595  Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 4 4.24% 16.01% 19.36% 12.36% 14.429  Grist INP Blended Fund Index (Benchmark) 9.06% 6.44% 16.54% 10.27% 13.600  Grist I Year I-Bill Index (Additional Benchmark) 8.33% 5.77% 8.82% 7.63% 12602  Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 5 - 10.31% 19.44% 14.42% 13.833  Grist I MIP Blended Fund Index (Benchmark) - 5.77% 8.82% 7.63% 12602  Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 5 - 10.31% 19.44% 14.42% 13.833  Grist I MIP Blended Fund Index (Benchmark) - 5.77% 8.82% 7.48% 11.897  Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Growth 13.14% 35.40% 62.03% 24.07% 31.063  Say BSE 200 (Benchmark) 6.03% 17.19% 31.93% 9.71% 16.271  CNN Nifty (Additional Benchmark) 7.31% 17.98% 26.65% 9.83% 14.367  Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Growth 13.14% 35.40% 64.51% 40.42% 21.419  Say BSE 200 (Benchmark) 7.31% 17.98% 26.65% 9.83% 14.367  Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Growth - 5.77% 31.93% 17.87% 14.461  CNN Nifty (Additional Benchmark) - 36.76% 64.51% 40.42% 21.419  Say BSE 200 (Benchmark) - 17.19% 31.93% 17.87% 14.461  CNN Nifty (Additional Benchmark) - 17.98% 26.65% 17.17% 14.269  Benchmark) - 17.98% 26.65% 17.17% 14.269							
30% Of INR Price of Gold   Benchmark  -							
of Gold							
Genchmark   -							
Crisil IO Year Gilt   Index (Additional Benchmark)  0.96%   14.57%   6.82%   11.595   7-Feb-12   7-Feb-1			4.00	10.40		11.540	
Index (Additional Benchmark)   -   -0.96%   14.57%   6.82%   11.595		-	4.99%	12.63%	6.67%	11,560	
Benchmark   - 0.96%   14.57%   6.82%   11.595   7-Feb-12   7-Feb							
Benchmark   - 0.96%   14.57%   6.82%   11.595   7-Feb-12   7-Feb	Index (Additional						
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 4		-	-0.96%	14.57%	6.82%	11,595	
Protection   Oriented Fund   Series 4   4.24%   16.01%   19.36%   12.36%   14.429							7-Feb-12
Oriented Fund - Series 4         4.24%         16.01%         19.36%         12.36%         14,429           Crisil MIP Blended Fund Index (Benchmark)         9.06%         6.44%         16.54%         10.27%         13.600           Crisil Tyear T-Bill Index (Additional Benchmark)         8.33%         5.77%         8.82%         7.63%         12602           Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 5         -         10.31%         19.44%         14.42%         13,833           Crisil MIP Blended Fund Index (Benchmark)         -         6.44%         16.54%         10.70%         12,773           Crisil Tyear T-Bill Index (Additional Benchmark)         -         5.77%         8.82%         7.48%         11.897           Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Growth*         13.14%         35.40%         62.03%         24.07%         31,063           S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)         6.03%         17.19%         31.93%         9.71%         16,271           CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)         -         36.76%         64.51%         40.42%         21,419           S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)         -         36.76%         64.51%         40.42%         21,419           CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)         -         17.19%         31.93%         17.87%	·						, 100 12
Series 4							
Crisil MIP   Blended Fund   Index (Benchmark)   9.06%   6.44%   16.54%   10.27%   13,600		4.0.407	1 / 0107	10.076	10.07	1.4.400	
Blended Fund   Index		4.24%	16.01%	19.36%	12.36%	14,429	
Index (Benchmark)							
Benchmark   9.06%   6.44%   16.54%   10.27%   13,600							
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill   Index (Additional Benchmark)   8.33%   5.77%   8.82%   7.63%   12602	Index						
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill   Index (Additional Benchmark)   8.33%   5.77%   8.82%   7.63%   12602	(Benchmark)	9.06%	6.44%	16.54%	10.27%	13,600	
Index (Additional Benchmark)   8.33%   5.77%   8.82%   7.63%   12602		•			·	·	
Benchmark   8.33%   5.77%   8.82%   7.63%   12602							
Axis Capital   Protection   Oriented Fund   Series 5   -   10.31%   19.44%   14.42%   13,833		Q 3307	5 7707	Q Q 2007	7 4397	12402	
Protection Oriented Fund - Series 5         -         10.31%         19.44%         14.42%         13,833           Crisil MIP Blended Fund Index (Benchmark)         -         6.44%         16.54%         10,70%         12,773           Crisil Year T-Bill Index (Additional Benchmark)         -         5.77%         8.82%         7.48%         11,897           Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Growth*         13.14%         35.40%         62.03%         24.07%         31,063           S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)         6.03%         17.19%         31,93%         9.71%         16,271           CNX Niffty (Additional Benchmark)         7.31%         17.98%         26.65%         9.83%         16,367           Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Direct Plan - Growth*         -         36.76%         64.51%         40.42%         21,419           S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)         -         36.76%         64.51%         40.42%         21,419           CNX Niffty (Additional Benchmark)         -         17.19%         31.93%         17.87%         14,461           CNX Niffty (Additional Benchmark)         -         17.98%         26.65%         17.17%         14,269           Axis Income         -         16-Jul-10		0.00/6	J./ / /o	0.02/6	7.05/6	12002	0 Nav. 10
Oriented Fund - Series 5         -         10.31%         19.44%         14.42%         13,833           Crisil MIP Blended Fund Index (Benchmark)         -         6.44%         16.54%         10.70%         12,773           Crisil 1 Year T-Bill Index (Additional Benchmark)         -         5.77%         8.82%         7.48%         11.897           Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Growth*         13.14%         35.40%         62.03%         24.07%         31,063           S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)         6.03%         17.19%         31.93%         9.71%         16,271           CNX Niffy (Additional Benchmark)         7.31%         17.98%         26.65%         9.83%         16,367           Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Direct Plan - Growth*         -         36.76%         64.51%         40.42%         21,419           S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)         -         17.19%         31.93%         17.87%         14,461           CNX Niffy (Additional Benchmark)         -         17.19%         31.93%         17.87%         14,461           CNX Niffy (Additional Benchmark)         -         17.98%         26.65%         17.17%         14.269           Axis Income         -         17.98%         26.65%         17.17%         14.269	· ·						Z-INOV-12
Series 5							
Crisil MIP   Blended Fund   Index   (Benchmark)   -							
Blended Fund Index (Benchmark)   -	Series 5	-	10.31%	19.44%	14.42%	13,833	
Index	Crisil MIP						
Benchmark   -	Blended Fund						
Benchmark   -	Index						
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill Index (Additional Benchmark)         -         5.77%         8.82%         7.48%         11,897           Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Growth*         13.14%         35.40%         62.03%         24.07%         31,063           S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)         6.03%         17.19%         31.93%         9.71%         16,271           CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)         7.31%         17.98%         26.65%         9.83%         16,367           Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Direct Plan - Growth*         -         36.76%         64.51%         40.42%         21,419           S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)         -         17.19%         31.93%         17.87%         14,461           CNX Niffty (Additional Benchmark)         -         17.98%         26.65%         17.17%         14,269           Axis Income         -         17.98%         26.65%         17.17%         14,269		_	6 44%	16.54%	10 70%	12 773	
Index (Additional Benchmark)   -			0.11/0	10.01/0	10.7070	12,770	
Benchmark)         -         5.77%         8.82%         7.48%         11,897           Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Growth*         13.14%         35.40%         62.03%         24.07%         31,063           S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)         6.03%         17.19%         31.93%         9.71%         16,271           CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)         7.31%         17.98%         26.65%         9.83%         16,367           Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Direct Plan - Growth*         -         36.76%         64.51%         40.42%         21,419           S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)         -         17.19%         31.93%         17.87%         14,461           CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)         -         17.98%         26.65%         17.17%         14,269           Axis Income         16-Jul-10							
Axis Long Term       29-Dec-09         Equity Fund -       35.40%       62.03%       24.07%       31,063         S&P BSE 200       (Benchmark)       6.03%       17.19%       31.93%       9.71%       16,271         CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)       7.31%       17.98%       26.65%       9.83%       16,367         Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Direct Plan - Growth*       -       36.76%       64.51%       40.42%       21,419         S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)       -       17.19%       31.93%       17.87%       14,461         CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)       -       17.98%       26.65%       17.17%       14,269         Axis Income       16-Jul-10			F 7707	0.0007	7 4007	11.007	
Equity Fund - Growth* 13.14% 35.40% 62.03% 24.07% 31,063  S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark) 6.03% 17.19% 31.93% 9.71% 16,271  CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark) 7.31% 17.98% 26.65% 9.83% 16,367  Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Direct Plan - Growth* - 36.76% 64.51% 40.42% 21,419  S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark) - 17.19% 31.93% 17.87% 14,461  CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark) - 17.98% 26.65% 17.17% 14,269  Axis Income 16-Jul-10	ĺ	-	5.//%	8.82%	7.48%	11,897	
Growth*         13.14%         35.40%         62.03%         24.07%         31,063           S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)         6.03%         17.19%         31.93%         9.71%         16,271           CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)         7.31%         17.98%         26.65%         9.83%         16,367           Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Direct Plan - Growth*         -         36.76%         64.51%         40.42%         21,419           S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)         -         17.19%         31.93%         17.87%         14,461           CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)         -         17.98%         26.65%         17.17%         14,269           Axis Income         16-Jul-10							29-Dec-09
S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)       6.03%       17.19%       31.93%       9.71%       16,271         CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)       7.31%       17.98%       26.65%       9.83%       16,367         Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Direct Plan - Growth*       -       1-Jan-13         S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)       -       36.76%       64.51%       40.42%       21,419         S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)       -       17.19%       31.93%       17.87%       14,461         CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)       -       17.98%       26.65%       17.17%       14,269         Axis Income       16-Jul-10							
S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)       6.03%       17.19%       31.93%       9.71%       16,271         CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)       7.31%       17.98%       26.65%       9.83%       16,367         Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Direct Plan - Growth*       -       1-Jan-13         S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)       -       36.76%       64.51%       40.42%       21,419         S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)       -       17.19%       31.93%       17.87%       14,461         CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)       -       17.98%       26.65%       17.17%       14,269         Axis Income       16-Jul-10	Growth*	<u>13.14</u> %	35.40%	62.03%	24.07%	31,063	
CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark) 7.31% 17.98% 26.65% 9.83% 16,367  Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Direct Plan - Growth* - 36.76% 64.51% 40.42% 21,419  \$&P BSE 200 (Benchmark) - 17.19% 31.93% 17.87% 14,461  CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark) - 17.98% 26.65% 17.17% 14,269  Axis Income	S&P BSE 200						
CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark) 7.31% 17.98% 26.65% 9.83% 16,367  Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Direct Plan - Growth* - 36.76% 64.51% 40.42% 21,419  \$&P BSE 200 (Benchmark) - 17.19% 31.93% 17.87% 14,461  CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark) - 17.98% 26.65% 17.17% 14,269  Axis Income		6.03%	17.19%	31.93%	9.71%	16,271	
(Additional Benchmark)       7.31%       17.98%       26.65%       9.83%       16,367         Axis Long Term Equity Fund - Direct Plan - Growth*       -       36.76%       64.51%       40.42%       21,419         S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)       -       17.19%       31.93%       17.87%       14,461         CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)       -       17.98%       26.65%       17.17%       14,269         Axis Income       16-Jul-10						2,7—1	
Benchmark)         7.31%         17.98%         26.65%         9.83%         16,367           Axis Long Term         Equity Fund -         Direct Plan -         Crowth*         -         36.76%         64.51%         40.42%         21,419           S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)         -         17.19%         31.93%         17.87%         14,461           CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)         -         17.98%         26.65%         17.17%         14,269           Axis Income         16-Jul-10							
Axis Long Term		7 2 1 07	17 0007	2/ / 507	0 0 207	1/2/7	
Equity Fund - Direct Plan - Growth* - 36.76% 64.51% 40.42% 21,419  S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark) - 17.19% 31.93% 17.87% 14,461  CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark) - 17.98% 26.65% 17.17% 14,269  Axis Income 16-Jul-10		7.31%	17.70%	∠0.63%	7.83%	10,36/	1 1 10
Direct Plan -         36.76%         64.51%         40.42%         21,419           S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)         -         17.19%         31.93%         17.87%         14,461           CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)         -         17.98%         26.65%         17.17%         14,269           Axis Income         16-Jul-10							1-Jan-13
Growth*         -         36.76%         64.51%         40.42%         21,419           S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)         -         17.19%         31.93%         17.87%         14,461           CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)         -         17.98%         26.65%         17.17%         14,269           Axis Income         16-Jul-10							
S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)     -     17.19%     31.93%     17.87%     14,461       CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)     -     17.98%     26.65%     17.17%     14,269       Axis Income     16-Jul-10							
S&P BSE 200 (Benchmark)     -     17.19%     31.93%     17.87%     14,461       CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)     -     17.98%     26.65%     17.17%     14,269       Axis Income     16-Jul-10	Growth*	<u> </u>	36.76 <sup>%</sup>	64.51%	40.42%	21,419	
(Benchmark)     -     17.19%     31.93%     17.87%     14,461       CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)     -     17.98%     26.65%     17.17%     14,269       Axis Income     16-Jul-10	S&P BSE 200						
CNX Nifty (Additional Benchmark)         -         17.98%         26.65%         17.17%         14,269           Axis Income         16-Jul-10		_	17.19%	31.93%	17,87%	14.461	
(Additional Benchmark)       -       17.98%       26.65%       17.17%       14,269         Axis Income       16-Jul-10			,	31.70,0		. 1, 101	
Benchmark)         -         17.98%         26.65%         17.17%         14,269           Axis Income         16-Jul-10							
Axis Income 16-Jul-10			17.000	07.75	17 1707	1,40,40	
		-	17.98%	26.65%	1/.1/%	14,269	
Saver - Growth 7.26% 9.16% 19.71% 9.44% 15,296							16-Jul-10
	Saver - Growth	7.26%	9.16%	19.71%	9.44%	15,296	

Crisil MIP						
Blended Fund						
Index						
(Benchmark)	9.06%	6.44%	16.54%	8.71%	14,818	
Crisil 10 Year Gilt					,	
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	11.25%	-1.01%	14.63%	6.33%	13,354	
	11.23/0	-1.01/0	14.03/0	0.33/6	13,334	4.110
Axis Income						4-Jan-13
Saver - Direct						
Plan - Growth	-	10.22%	21.71%	13.83%	13,359	
Crisil MIP						
Blended Fund						
Index						
(Benchmark)	_	6.44%	16.54%	10.33%	12,457	
Crisil 10 Year Gilt		0.1170	10.0170	10.0070	12,107	
Index (Additional		1.0107	1.4.4007	, ,oa	11.540	
Benchmark)	-	-1.01%	14.63%	6.62%	11,540	
Axis Hybrid Fund						25-Jul-13
- Series 5 -						
Growth	-	-	15.88%	16.05%	12,845	
Crisil MIP						
Blended Fund						
Index						
(Benchmark)			16.54%	13.54%	12,381	
	-	-	10.54/6	13.34/0	12,501	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill						
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	-	-	8.82%	8.67%	11,502	
Axis Hybrid Fund						25-Jul-13
- Series 5 - Direct						
Plan - Growth	-	_	16.95%	17.15%	13,050	
Crisil MIP					.,	
Blended Fund						
Index						
			1 / 5 407	10.5407	10 201	
(Benchmark)	-	-	16.54%	13.54%	12,381	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill						
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	-	-	8.82%	8.67%	11,502	
Axis Hybrid Fund						16-Aug-13
- Series 6 -						_
Growth	-	_	18.16%	19.20%	13,296	
Crisil MIP						
Blended Fund						
Index						
			1 / 5 407	1 / 0107	10.750	
(Benchmark)	-	-	16.54%	16.21%	12,759	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill						
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	-		8.82%	8.87%	11,478	
Axis Hybrid Fund						16-Aug-13
- Series 6 - Direct						<b>9</b>
Plan - Growth	_	_	19.26%	20.36%	13,505	
Crisil MIP			17.20/0	20.00/0	10,000	
Blended Fund						
Index			1 / 5 /07	1 ( 0107	10.750	
(Benchmark)	-	-	16.54%	16.21%	12,759	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill						
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	-	-	8.82%	8.87%	11,478	
Axis Hybrid Fund						5-Sep-13
- Series 7 -						2 2 2 0 . 0
Growth	_	_	18.38%	19.36%	13,197	
	_	_				
Crisil MIP	-	-	16.54%	15.00%	12,449	

Blended Fund						
Index						
(Benchmark)						
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill						
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	-	-	8.82%	8.65%	11,389	
Axis Hybrid Fund						5-Sep-13
- Series 7 - Direct						'
Plan - Growth	_	_	19.47%	20.55%	13,403	
Crisil MIP			.,,,,,,,	=======================================	,	
Blended Fund						
Index						
(Benchmark)	_	_	16.54%	15.00%	12,449	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill			10.54/0	13.00%	12,447	
Index (Additional			0.000	0.7507	11 200	
Benchmark)	-	-	8.82%	8.65%	11,389	
Axis Triple						23-Aug-10
Advantage Fund						
- Growth	9.88%	5.92%	16.40%	9.50%	15,191	
35% of CNX Nifty						
+ 35% of Crisil						
Composite Bond						
Fund Index +						
30% Of INR Price						
of Gold						
(Benchmark)	6.92%	4.99%	12.63%	8.77%	14,726	
Crisil 10 Year Gilt	•				·	
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	11.25%	-0.96%	14.57%	6.87%	13,577	
Axis Triple	11.2070	0.7070	1 1.07 70	0.07 70	10,077	1-Jan-13
Advantage Fund						1-3011-13
- Direct Plan						
		/ 7207	17.0597	9.44%	10.042	
Growth	-	6.73%	17.95%	9.44%	12,243	
35% of CNX Nifty						
+ 35% of Crisil						
Composite Bond						
Fund Index +						
30% Of INR Price						
of Gold						
(Benchmark)	-	4.99%	12.63%	6.67%	11,560	
Crisil 10 Year Gilt						
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	-	-0.96%	14.57%	6.82%	11,595	
Axis Dynamic						27-Apr-11
Bond Fund -						•
Growth	10.43%	4.57%	14.25%	9.45%	14,258	
Crisil Composite						
Bond Fund Index						
(Benchmark)	9.24%	4.32%	14.67%	8.99%	14,025	
Crisil 10 Year Gilt	1/0	1.02/0	1 1.07 70	0.,,,0	1 1,020	
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	11.25%	-1.01%	14.63%	7.04%	13,064	
	11.23/0	-1.01/0	14.03/0	7.04/0	13,004	1 100 10
Axis Dynamic						1-Jan-13
Bond Fund -						
Direct Plan -		F 0007	15.00%	10.047	10.500	
Growth	-	5.88%	15.93%	10.84%	12,598	
Crisil Composite						
Bond Fund Index						
(Benchmark)	-	4.32%	14.67%	9.17%	12,177	
Crisil 10 Year Gilt						
Index (Additional	_	-1.01%	14.63%	6.82%	11,595	

Benchmark)						
Axis Constant						23-Jan-12
Maturity 10 Year						20 002
Fund - Growth	9.53%	-0.23%	15.46%	7.21%	12,485	
Crisil 10 Year Gilt						
Index						
(Benchmark)	11.25%	-1.01%	14.63%	7.24%	12,496	
Axis Constant						1-Jan-13
Maturity 10 Year						
Fund - Direct						
Plan - Growth	-	0.22%	16.03%	7.74%	11,820	
Crisil 10 Year Gilt						
Index		1.0107	1.4./207	/ 0.007	11 505	
(Benchmark)		-1.01%	14.63%	6.82%	11,595	07 Apr 11
Axis Dynamic Bond Fund -						27-Apr-11
Growth	10.43%	4.57%	14.25%	9.45%	14,258	
Crisil Composite	10.43/0	4.57 /6	14.23/0	7.45/0	14,230	
Bond Fund Index						
(Benchmark)	9.24%	4.32%	14.67%	8.99%	14,025	
Crisil 10 Year Gilt	, .Z 1/U	1.02/0	1 1.07 /0	5.7770	17,020	
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	11.25%	-1.01%	14.63%	7.04%	13064	
Axis Dynamic						1-Jan-13
Bond Fund -						
Direct Plan -						
Growth	-	5.88%	15.93%	10.84%	12,598	
Crisil Composite						
Bond Fund Index						
(Benchmark)	-	4.32%	14.67%	9.17%	12,177	
Crisil 10 Year Gilt						
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	-	-1.01%	14.63%	6.82%	11,595	20.11
Axis Income	10.40%	4.0507	150407	10.010	10.007	28-Mar-12
Fund - Growth	10.48%	4.85%	15.04%	10.01%	13,326	
Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index						
(Benchmark)	9.24%	4.32%	14.67%	9.32%	13,074	
Crisil 10 Year Gilt	7.24/0	4.52/6	14.07 /6	7.52/6	13,074	
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	11.25%	-1.01%	14.63%	8.18%	12,667	
Axis Income	1112070	.10.70	1 110070	01.070	. 2,001	7-Jan-13
Fund - Direct						
Plan - Growth	-	5.66%	16.34%	10.62%	12,520	
Crisil Composite						
Bond Fund Index						
(Benchmark)		4.32%	14.67%	9.04%	12,125	
Crisil 10 Year Gilt						
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	-	-1.01%	14.63%	6.51%	11,509	
Axis Short Term				_		22-Jan-10
Fund - Growth	10.10%	7.61%	9.96%	8.27%	15,103	
Crisil Short Term						
Bond Fund Index	0.050	0.70%	10.400	0.1707	15 000	
(Benchmark)	9.05%	8.78%	10.40%	8.17%	15,029	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill						
Index (Additional	0 2207	E 7707	0.000	/ [107	10.070	
Benchmark)	8.33%	5.77%	8.82%	6.51%	13,872	1 law 10
Axis Short Term Fund - Direct						1-Jan-13
Plan - Growth	_	8.51%	10.92%	9.62%	12,289	
ridii - Glowill		0.01/0	10.72/0	1.02/0	12,207	

Crisil Short Term						
Bond Fund Index						
(Benchmark)	-	8.78%	10.40%	9.43%	12,240	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill						
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	-	5.77%	8.82%	7.42%	11,743	
Axis Short Term						2-Mar-10
Fund - Retail Plan						
- Growth	9.70%	7.62%	10.00%	8.21%	14,933	
Crisil Short Term						
Bond Fund Index						
(Benchmark)	9.05%	8.78%	10.40%	8.30%	14,998	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill						
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	8.33%	5.77%	8.82%	6.60%	13,838	
Axis Liquid Fund -						9-Oct-09
Growth	9.36%	9.32%	8.99%	8.32%	15,488	
Crisil Liquid Fund						
Index						
(Benchmark)	8.17%	9.54%	8.98%	7.82%	15,102	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill					,	
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	8.33%	5.84%	8.74%	6.31%	13,979	
Axis Liquid Fund -	0.0070	0.0.70	0.7 170	0,01,0		31-Dec-12
Direct Plan -						01 000 12
Growth	_	9.39%	9.06%	9.19%	12,185	
Crisil Liquid Fund		7.07/0	7.0070	7.17/0	12,100	
Index						
(Benchmark)		9.54%	8.98%	9.11%	12,164	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill	-	7.54/0	0.70%	7.11/0	12,104	
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)		5.84%	8.74%	7.43%	11,748	
Axis Liquid Fund -	-	3.04/0	0./4/0	7.43/0	11,/40	1-Mar-10
Retail Plan -						1-1/101-10
Growth	0.0107	8.77%	8.45%	8.22%	14045	
	8.91%	0.///0	0.45%	0.22%	14,945	
Crisil Liquid Fund						
Index (Benchmark)	0 1707	0.5.407	0 0007	0 2007	14,927	
	8.17%	9.54%	8.98%	8.20%	14,72/	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill Index (Additional						
	0 2207	E 0 407	0.7407	/ /007	12.040	
Benchmark)	8.33%	5.84%	8.74%	6.60%	13,840	05 Jul 10
Axis Hybrid Fund						25-Jul-13
- Series 5 -			1.5.0007	1 / 0 5 67	10.045	
Growth	-	-	15.88%	16.05%	12,845	
Crisil MIP						
Blended Fund						
Index			1 / 5 / 67	10.547	10.001	
(Benchmark)	-	-	16.54%	13.54%	12,381	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill						
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	-	-	8.82%	8.67%	11,502	
Axis Hybrid Fund						25-Jul-13
- Series 5 - Direct						
Plan - Growth	-	-	16.95%	17.15%	13,050	
Crisil MIP						
Blended Fund						
Index						
(Benchmark)	-	-	16.54%	13.54%	12,381	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill						
Index (Additional	-	-	8.82%	8.67%	11,502	

		T	1			
Benchmark)						
Axis Hybrid Fund						16-Aug-13
- Series 6 -						
Growth	-	-	18.16%	19.20%	13,296	
Crisil MIP						
Blended Fund						
Index						
(Benchmark)	-	-	16.54%	16.21%	12,759	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill						
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	-	-	8.82%	8.87%	11,478	
Axis Hybrid Fund						16-Aug-13
- Series 6 - Direct						
Plan - Growth	-	-	19.26%	20.36%	13,505	
Crisil MIP						
Blended Fund						
Index						
(Benchmark)	-	-	16.54%	16.21%	12,759	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill						
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	-	-	8.82%	8.87%	11,478	
Axis Hybrid Fund						5-Sep-13
- Series 7 -						
Growth	-	-	18.38%	19.36%	13,197	
Crisil MIP						
Blended Fund						
Index						
(Benchmark)	-	-	16.54%	15.00%	12,449	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill						
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	-	-	8.82%	8.65%	11,389	
,						
Axis Hybrid Fund						5-Sep-13
- Series 7 - Direct						0 000 .0
Plan - Growth	_	_	19.47%	20.55%	13,403	
Crisil MIP					,	
Blended Fund						
Index						
(Benchmark)	_	-	16.54%	15.00%	12,449	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill					·	
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	_	-	8.82%	8.65%	11,389	
Axis Banking			11271		.,	
Debt Fund -						
Direct Plan -						
Growth	-	9.57%	9.42%	9.24%	12,194	
Crisil Short Term		7.5.70	7.1.270	7.12.70	,.,	
Bond Fund Index						1-Jan-13
(Benchmark)	-	8.78%	10.40%	9.43%	12,240	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill		0.7 070	10.40/0	7.40/0	12,240	
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	_	5.77%	8.82%	7.42%	11,743	
Axis Treasury		5.7 7/0	0.02/0	/ .7∠/0	11,740	
Advantage Fund						
- Growth	9.32%	9.68%	8.56%	8.35%	15,513	
Crisil Liquid Fund	1.02/0	7.00/0	0.50/0	0.55/6	10,010	
Index						0 00+00
(Benchmark)	8.17%	0.4407	0.07	7 0 007	15 100	9-Oct-09
	0.17%	9.46%	9.06%	7.82%	15,102	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill						
Index (Additional	Q 2207	£ 7707	8.82%	Z 2107	13,979	
Benchmark)	8.33%	5.77%	0.02%	6.31%	13,7/7	



Axis Treasury						
Advantage Fund						
- Direct Plan -						
Growth	-	10.04%	9.18%	9.49%	12,256	
Crisil Liquid Fund						1 Jan 12
Index						1-Jan-13
(Benchmark)	-	9.46%	9.06%	9.11%	12,162	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill						
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	-	5.77%	8.82%	7.42%	11,743	
Axis Treasury						
Advantage Fund						
- Retail Plan -						
Growth	8.43%	8.73%	7.87%	7.98%	14,773	
Crisil Liquid Fund						3-Mar-10
Index						3-1VIQI-10
(Benchmark)	8.17%	9.46%	9.06%	8.20%	14,923	
Crisil 1 Year T-Bill						
Index (Additional						
Benchmark)	8.33%	5.77%	8.82%	6.60%	13,838	
Axis Gold ETF	3.71%	-7.90%	-6.32%	4.81%	12,291	
Domestic Price						10-Nov-10
of Gold	2.59%	-10.77%	-5.23%	3.93%	11,842	
Axis Gold Fund	3.96%	-5.19%	-13.52%	-2.90%	9,035	
Domestic Price						20-Oct-11
of Gold	2.59%	-10.77%	-5.23%	-2.70%	9,101	
Axis Gold Fund -						
Direct Plan	-	-3.97%	-12.18%	-8.76%	8,140	1 law 10
Domestic Price						1-Jan-13
of Gold	-	-10.77%	-5.23%	-9.03%	8,086	

Past performance may or may not be sustained in future. Calculations are based on Growth Option NAV. Above data excludes schemes which have not completed a year. W.e.f January 1st, 2013, Axis Short Term Fund – Institutional Plan, Axis Treasury Advantage Fund – Institutional Plan have been renamed Axis Short Term Fund, Axis Treasury Advantage Fund & Axis Liquid Fund respectively. The above data excludes performance of direct plans of schemes which have not completed a year.

#### II. HOW TO APPLY?

# This section must be read in conjunction with the Section "Units and Offer" of the SID

- 1. The application form/Transaction Slip for the Sale of Units of the respective Schemes/ Plans will be available and accepted at the office of the ISCs / Official Points of acceptance during their business hours on their respective business days. In respect of New Fund Offer (NFO) of Schemes/Plan(s) launched on or after Oct 1, 2010, an investor can subscribe to the NFO through Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) facility by applying for the Units offered under the Option(s)/Plan(s) of the Scheme(s) in the ASBA Application Form and following the procedure as prescribed in the form. For details please refer to the Section "Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) facility"
- 2. Applications must be completed in Block Letters in English.
- 3. Applications filled up and duly signed by all joint investors should be submitted along with the cheque/draft/other payment instrument or instruction to a designated ISC



/Official Point of acceptance of AMC or the Registrar as specified. Signatures should be in English or in any Indian Language.

- 4. All cheques and bank drafts must be drawn in favour of "a Specific Scheme" and crossed "A/c Payee only". A separate cheque or bank draft must accompany each application/each scheme. Investors must use separate application forms for investing simultaneously in more than one Plan of the Scheme subject to the minimum subscription requirements under each Plan. If the amount mentioned on the application is different from the amount mentioned on the accompanying cheque or bank / demand draft or the amount is not mentioned in the application form, then the amount on the cheque will be treated as the application amount and the application will be processed accordingly. In case the name of the Scheme/Plan mentioned on the application form the application will be treated as an application for the Scheme/Plan mentioned on the application form.
- 5. All cheques and bank drafts accompanying the application form should contain the application form number / folio number, scheme name and name of first investor on its reverse.
- 6. In order to protect the interest of Investors from fraudulent encashment of cheques, the current SEBI Regulations, have made it mandatory for Investors to mention in their Application / Redemption request, their bank name, branch, address, account type and account number. The Registrar/AMC may ask the investor to provide a blank cancelled cheque or its photocopy for the purpose of verifying the bank account number.
- 7. PAN issued by the Income Tax authorities is used as the sole identification number for all investors transacting in the securities market including mutual funds, irrespective of the amount of transaction. Thus, all investors (including resident and non-resident investors) are required to provide PAN, along with a certified\* copy of the PAN card for all transactions in Units of the schemes of the Fund irrespective of the amount of transaction.
- 8. PAN will not be required incase of Systematic Investment Plans (SIPs) where aggregate of installments in a financial year i.e. April to March does not exceed Rs 50,000/- (hereafter referred to as "Micro Investments)". This exemption will be applicable only to investments by individuals, Non Resident Indian. Accordingly, w.e.f Februry 11, 2013, where the aggregate of the lumpsum investment (fresh & additional purchase) and micro SIP installments by an investor based on the rolling 12 month period/in a financial year i.e. April to March does not exceed Rs. 50,000/-. It shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN, However, requirements of Know Your Customer (KYC) shall be mandatory.
- 9. Requirements of Know Your Customer (KYC) shall be mandatory. Accordingly, investors seeking the above exemption for PAN still need to submit the KYC Acknowledgment, irrespective of the amount of investment. For the purpose of identifying Micro Investments, the value of investments at the Investor level (first holder) will be aggregated based on the unique ID number mentioned on the KYC Acknowledgment and such aggregation shall be done irrespective of the number of folios/ accounts under all the schemes of the fund which the investor had invested. This exemption will be available only to Micro investment made by the individuals being Indian citizens (including NRIs, Joint holders\*, minors acting through guardian and sole proprietary firms not having PAN). Person of Indian Origin (PIO), Hindu Undivided Family (HUF), Qualified Foreign Investor (QFI) and other categories of investors will not be eligible for this exemption.

\* In case of joint holders, first holder must not possess a PAN.

The Detailed procedures/requirements for accepting PAN exempt investments shall be as specified by the AMC / Trustee from time to time and their decision in this behalf will be final and binding.

#### 10. Cash Investments in mutual funds:

In order to help enhance the reach of mutual fund products amongst small investors, who may not be tax payers and may not have PAN/bank accounts, such as farmers, small traders/ businessmen/ workers, SEBI has permitted receipt of cash transactions for fresh purchases/ additional purchases to the extent of 50,000/- per investor, per financial year, per mutual fund shall be allowed subject to:

i. compliance with Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 and Rules framed there under; the SEBI Circular(s) on Anti Money Laundering (AML) and other applicable Anti Money Laundering Rules, Regulations and Guidelines; and

ii. sufficient systems and procedures in place.

However, payment towards redemptions, dividend, etc. with respect to aforementioned investments shall be paid only through banking channel.

The Fund/ AMC is currently in the process of setting up appropriate systems and procedures for the said purpose.

Appropriate notice shall be displayed on its website viz. as well as at the Investor Service Centres, once the facility is made available to the investors.

11. (NRI), minors, joint holders and sole proprietary firms (but not including Persons of Indian Origin (PIO), Hindu Undivided Family (HUF) and other categories). However, investors are required to furnish an attested copy (self attested / attested by an AMFI registered distributor bearing its AMFI Registration Number) of any of the photo identification documents along with the proof of address as specified in the application form.

PAN requirement is also exempt for investors residing in the state of Sikkim, Central Government, State Government, and the officials appointed by the courts e.g. Official liquidator, Court receiver etc. (under the category of Government). However, this would be subject to verifying the veracity of the claim of the specified organizations or residents of Sikkim, by collecting sufficient documentary evidence in support of their claim for such an exemption. Please refer to the application form for details of the document(s) which are required to be submitted in such cases.

12. Know Your Client ("KYC") formalities under the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 ("PMLA") and the related guidelines issued by SEBI are required to be completed by investors for all fresh investments / applications irrespective of the amount of investment.

KYC requirements will have to be complied with for any amount of investment for the following transactions w.e.f. January 01, 2011:

- 1. New / Additional Purchases
- 2. Switch Transactions
- 3. New SIP Registrations
- 4. New STP Registrations

Dividend reinvestment transactions of any amount will not be subject to the KYC Compliance requirements.



This one-time verification is valid for transactions across all mutual funds. The process to complete KYC formalities is as follows:

- a. A completed KYC application form along with PAN card copy and the other documents/information as mentioned below should be submitted to any designated 'Points of Service' (POS) – Axis AMC Investor Service Centres (as specified), Karvy Investor Service Centres (as specified) or CVL Centres (CDSL Ventures Ltd.). The POS list is available at www.cvlindia.com
- b. A KYC application form can be obtained from any designated POS.
- c. The list of all documents/information required and instructions to fill the form can be found in the KYC application form).
- d. After verification of the KYC application form and accompanying documents, investors will receive a letter certifying their KYC compliance. There is no charge for this verification.
- e. When investing any amount with the Fund, a copy of the KYC compliance letter/Mutual Fund Identification Number ("MIN") Allotment Letter (with PAN) /
  - Printout of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from CVL website (www.cvlindia.com) should be attached to the scheme's application form to avoid rejection.
- f. If an investor has a Mutual Fund Identification Number and has not provided a certified\* copy of the PAN card at the time of obtaining MIN, he is required to complete the KYC formalities as mentioned above in order to be KYC-compliant.

\*(Investors are requested to submit a copy along with the original for verification at the Investor Service Centres of the Fund/Karvy, which will be returned across the counter. Alternatively, a distributor empanelled with the Fund can attest a copy. A Bank Manager's attestation or a Notarised copy will also be accepted.)

Applicants intending to apply for units through a Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of the PoA and the holder of the PoA must mention their KYC Compliance Status and attach proof of KYC Compliance at the time of investment.

In the event of non compliance of KYC requirements, the Trustee / AMC reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s).

- 13. Applicants must satisfy the minimum Application Amount requirements mentioned in the SID of the respective schemes of the Mutual Fund.
- 14. Applications not complete in any respect are liable to be rejected.
- 15. The AMC / Trustee retains the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application.

# Application incomplete in any respect (other than mentioned above) will be liable to be rejected

In order to protect investors from frauds, it is advised that the Application Form number / folio number, scheme name and name of the first investor should be written overleaf the cheque / draft, before they are handed over to any courier / messenger / distributor / ISC.



In order to protect investors from fraudulent encashment of cheques, Regulations require that cheques for Redemption of Units specify the name of the Unit Holder and the bank name and account number where payments are to be credited. Hence, all applicants for Purchase of Units must provide a bank name, bank account number, branch address, and account type in the Application Form.

# Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)

FATCA is a United States law aimed at prevention of tax evasion by U.S. citizens and residents through use of offshore accounts. The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act provisions (commonly known as FATCA) were included in the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment (HIRE) Act, enacted by the US legislature to create employment opportunities in the US. FATCA is designed to increase compliance by U.S. taxpayers and is intended to bolster efforts to prevent tax evasion by the US tax payers with offshore investments.

SEBI vide circular dated June 30, 2014 on the subject has clarified that the Government of India has advised India and US have reached an agreement in substance on the terms of an Inter-Governmental Agreement (IGA) to implement FATCA and India is now treated as having an IGA in effect from April 11, 2014. However, the formal India-US IGA would be signed in due course.

In order to comply with the requirement of FATCA, Axis Asset management Company Limited (AMC) is required to collect information about investor's tax residency. Unit holders are required to fully cooperate & furnish the required information to the AMC, as and when deemed necessary by the latter in accordance with IGA and/ or relevant circulars or guidelines etc., which may be issued from time to time by SEBI/ AMFI or any other relevant & appropriate authorities. The AMC shall furnish necessary details as required under applicable laws to appropriate authorities. The Fund reserves the right to reject applications/restrict further investments or seek additional information from investors who have not provided the requisite information.

The applicants/ unit holders/ prospective investors are advised to seek independent advice from their own financial & tax consultants with respect to the possible implications of FATCA on their investments in the scheme(s).

#### 2. Ultimate Beneficial Owner

SEBI has prescribed its guidelines for identification of Beneficial Ownership to be followed by the intermediaries for determination of beneficial owners. A 'Beneficial owner' is defined as a natural person or persons who ultimately own, control or influence a client and/or persons on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted, and includes a person who exercise ultimate effective control over a legal person or arrangement. In this regard, all categories of investors (except individuals, companies listed on a stock exchange or majority-owned subsidiary of such companies) are required to provide details about beneficial ownership for all investments. The Fund reserves the right to reject applications/restrict further investments or seek additional information from investors who have not provided the requisite information on beneficial ownership. In the event of change in beneficial ownership, investors are requested to immediately update the details with the Fund/Registrar.



# Non-acceptance of subscriptions from U.S. Persons and Residents of Canada

Axis Mutual Fund has decided to restrict subscriptions from U.S. Persons (including NRIs and all persons residing in U.S, U.S Corporations or other entities organised under the laws of U.S) and Residents of Canada in the Schemes of Axis Mutual Fund.

#### U.S. Persons and Residents of Canada are requested to note the following:

- a) No fresh purchases (including Systematic Investment Plans, Systematic Transfer Plans and Dividend Transfer Plans)/additional purchases/switches in any Schemes of Axis Mutual Fund would be allowed. However, existing Unit Holder(s) will be allowed to redeem their units from the Schemes of Axis Mutual Fund:
- b) If an existing Unit Holder(s) subsequently becomes a U.S. Person or Resident of Canada, then such Unit Holder(s) will not be able to purchase any additional Units in any of the Schemes of Axis Mutual Fund;
- c) All existing registered Systematic Investment Plans, Systematic Transfer Plans and Dividend Transfer Plans alongwith related mandates would cease from the effective date;
- d) In case Axis Asset Management Company Pvt. Ltd /Axis Mutual Fund subsequently identifies, that the subscription amount has been received from U.S. Person(s) or Resident(s) of Canada, then Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd./ Axis Mutual Fund at its discretion shall redeem all the units held by such person from the Scheme at applicable Net Asset Value.

Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited/ Axis Asset Management Company Pvt. Ltd. reserve the right to change/ modify the above provisions at a later date.

# Payment Mode

Payment can be made by either

- cheque:
- draft (i.e. demand draft or bank draft); or
- a payment instrument (such as pay order, banker's cheque, etc.)
- a payment mode as may be approved by the AMC from time to time.

#### **Resident Investors**

A) For Investors having a bank account with Axis Bank or such banks with whom the AMC would have an arrangement from time to time:

Payment may be made for subscription to the Units of the Scheme either by issuing a cheque drawn on such banks or by giving a debit mandate to their account with a branch of Axis Bank situated at the same location as the ISC/ Official Point of acceptance or such other banks with whom the AMC would have an arrangement from time to time.

# B) For Investors not covered by (A) above:

Payment may be RTGS/NEFT or made by cheque or bank draft drawn on any bank, which is situated at and is a member of the Bankers' Clearing House, located at the place where the application is submitted.

No cash, money orders, post dated cheques [except through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)] and postal orders will be accepted, however outstation cheques (i.e. if the cheque is



payable at a bank's branch which does not participate in local clearing mechanism of the city where the application is submitted) shall be accepted at the sole discretion of AMC.

The AMC will reimburse demand draft charges subject to maximum of Rs. 10,000/- per transaction for purchase of units by investors residing at location where the ISC's/Official Points of Acceptance are not located as per the table below:

Amount of Investments	Rate of Charge of Demand Drafts
Upto Rs 10,000	At actuals subject to a maximum of Rs 50
Above Rs 10,000	Re. 1 per Rs 1000
Maximum Charges	Rs 10,000

The AMC reserves the right to refuse bearing of demand draft charges, in case of investments made by the same applicant(s) through multiple applications at its own discretion which will be final and binding on the investor. Investors residing at places other than where the ISC's/Official Point of Acceptance are located, are requested to make the payment by way of demand draft(s) after deducting charges as per the rates indicated in the above table. The AMC reserves the right to insist for the proof of demand draft charges. It may be noted that additional charges, if any, incurred by the investor over and above the levels indicated above will not be borne by the AMC. No demand draft charges will be borne by the AMC for the purchase of Units by investors residing at such locations where the ISC's / Official Points of Acceptance are located. Reimbursement of demand draft charges will be applicable for all equity schemes and hybrid schemes. Further demand draft charges will also be reimbursed for Axis Income Sayer.

Investors may kindly note that DD charges will not be reimbursed for debt and liquid schemes of the Mutual Fund. Applications accompanied by cheques/drafts not fulfilling the above criteria are liable to be rejected.

# Non Resident Indians (NRI)/Persons of Indian Origin (PIO), Foreign Institutional Investors

#### **Repatriation Basis**

In the case of NRIs including PIOs, payment may be made either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in his Non - Resident (External) Rupee Account (NRE) / Foreign Currency (Non- Resident) Account (FCNR). In case Indian rupee drafts are purchased abroad or from Foreign Currency Accounts or Non-resident Rupee Accounts an account debit certificate from the Bank issuing the draft confirming the debit shall also be enclosed.

Flls shall pay their subscription either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in Foreign Currency Account or Non-Resident Rupee Account maintained by the Fll with a designated branch of an authorised dealer in accordance with the relevant exchange management regulations.

#### Non-repatriation Basis

In the case of NRIs/PIOs, payment may be made either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in his NRE / FCNR / Non-Resident Ordinary Rupee Account (NRO). In case Indian rupee drafts are purchased abroad or from Foreign Currency Accounts or Non-resident Rupee Accounts an account debit certificate from the Bank issuing the draft confirming the debit shall also be enclosed.

Returned cheque(s) are liable not to be presented again for collection, and the accompanying Application Form is liable to be rejected. In case the returned cheque(s) are presented again, the necessary charges may be debited to the Investor.

#### Application on behalf of minor accounts



- Minor shall be the first and the sole holder in an account. There shall not be any joint accounts with minor as the first or joint holder.
- Guardian in the folio on behalf of the minor should either be a natural guardian (i.e. father or mother) or a court appointed legal guardian, and should mandatorily submit requisite documentation to the AMC evidencing the relationship/status of the guardian.
- Date of birth of the minor along with supporting documents (viz. birth certificate, school leaving certificate/ Mark sheet issued by Higher Secondary Board of respective states, ICSE, CBSE etc., or, passport or any other document evidencing the date of birth of the minor) should be mandatorily provided while opening the account.

# Change in status of minor on attaining majority

- The guardian and the minor will have to submit an application form along with prescribed documents to change the status of the account from "minor" to "major".
- In case the requisite documents to change the status are not received by the AMC/Registrar by the date when the minor attains majority, the AMC/Mutual Fund will not permit any financial and non financial transactions including fresh registration of Systematic Transfer Plan(STP), Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) and Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP) in the folio after the date of the minor attaining majority till the time the above application from along with the prescribed documents are received by the mutual fund.
- In case of existing standing instructions like SIPs, SWPs, STPs, etc. registered in the minor's folio for a period beyond the minor's date of majority, the AMC/Registrar shall continue to process the existing standing instructions like SIP, STP, SWP registered prior to the minor attaining majority. Such existing standing instructions will continue to be processed till the time a instruction from the major to terminate the standing instruction is received by the mutual fund along with the prescribed documents.

#### Change in guardian

In case of change in guardian, the new guardian must be a natural guardian (i.e. father or mother) or a court appointed legal guardian and such guardian shall mandatorily submit prescribed documentation to the AMC evidencing the relationship/status of the guardian, proof of KYC compliance, attestation of signature of new guardian from the bank maintaining the minor's account where the new guardian is registered as the guardian, etc.

#### **Application under Power of Attorney**

An applicant wanting to transact through a power of attorney must lodge the photocopy of the Power of Attorney (PoA) attested by a Notary Public or the original PoA (which will be returned after verification) within 30 days of submitting the Application Form / Transaction Slip at a Designated ISC's/Official Point of acceptance or along with the application in case of application submitted duly signed by POA holder. Applications are liable to be rejected if the power of attorney is not submitted within the aforesaid period.

# Application by a non – individual investor

In case of an application by a company, body corporate, society, mutual fund, trust or any other organisation not being an individual, a duly certified copy of the relevant resolution or document along with the updated Specimen Signature list of Authorised Signatories must be lodged along with the Application Form / Transaction Slip at a Designated ISC's/Official Point of acceptance. Further, the AMC may require that a copy of the incorporation deeds /



constitutive documents (e.g. Memorandum and Articles of Association) be also submitted to the ISC's/Official Point of acceptance.

Requests for redemption may not be processed if the necessary documents are not submitted.

#### RESTRICTION ON ACCEPTANCE OF THIRD PARTY PAYMENTS FOR SUBSCRIPTION OF UNITS

- (A) When payment is made through instruments issued from an account other than that of the beneficiary investor, the same is referred to as Third-Party payment. In case of payments from a joint bank account, the first holder of the mutual fund folio has to be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which payment is made.
- (B) The Asset management Company shall not accept subscriptions with Third-Party payments except in the following exceptional situations:
  - 1. Payment by Parents/Grand-Parents/related persons on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift for a value not exceeding Rs.50,000/- (each regular purchase or per SIP installment). However, this restriction will not be applicable for payment made by a guardian whose name is registered in the record of Mutual Fund in that folio.
  - 2. Payment by Employer on behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans through Payroll deductions.
  - 3. Custodian on behalf of an FII or a client.

#### Documents to be obtained for exceptional cases:

Investors submitting their applications through the above mentioned 'exceptional cases' are required to comply with the following, without which applications for subscriptions for units will be rejected / not processed / refunded.

- (A) Mandatory KYC for all investors (guardian in case of minor) **and** the person making the payment i.e. third party. In order for an application to be considered as valid, investors and the person making the payment should attach their valid KYC Acknowledgement Letter to the application form.
- (B) Submission of a separate, complete and valid 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form' from the investors (guardian in case of minor) and the person making the payment i.e. third party. The said Declaration Form shall, inter-alia, contain the details of the bank account from which the payment is made and the relationship with the investor(s). Please contact the nearest OPA/ISC of Axis Mutual Fund or visit our website www.axismf.com for the said Declaration Form.

#### Adoption of a safe mode of writing a cheque

In order to avoid fraud, the investors shall make the payment instrument (cheque, demand draft, pay order, etc.) favouring "XYZ Scheme A/c First Investor name" or "XYZ Scheme A/c Permanent Account Number".

#### Process to identify Third-Party payments:

The following process shall be followed for identifying Third-Party Cheques:

(A) An investor at the time of his/her purchase must provide the details of his pay-in bank account (i.e. account from which a subscription payment is made) and his pay-out bank account (i.e. account into which redemption / dividend proceeds are to be paid).



Identification of third party cheques by the AMC / Mutual Fund / Registrar & Transfer Agent (R&TA) will be on the basis of either matching of pay-in bank account details with pay-out bank account details or by matching the bank account number / name / signature of the first named applicant / investor with the name / account number / signature available on the cheque. If the name is not pre-printed on the cheque or signature on the cheque does not match, then the first named applicant / investor should submit any one of the following documents:

- i. a copy# of the bank passbook or a statement of bank account having the name and address of the account holder and account number;
- ii. a letter (in original) from the bank on its letterhead certifying that the investor maintains an account with the bank, along with information like bank account number, bank branch, account type, the MICR code of the branch & IFSC Code (where available).

In respect of (ii) above, it should be certified by the authorized signatory of the bank with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number.

# Investors should also bring the original documents along with the documents mentioned in (i) above to the ISCs / Official Points of Acceptance of Axis Mutual Fund. The copy of such documents will be verified with the original documents to the satisfaction of the AMC / Mutual Fund / R&TA. The original documents will be returned across the counter to the investor after due verification.

Investors should note that where the bank account numbers have changed on account of the implementation of core banking system at their banks, any related communication from the bank towards a change in bank account number should accompany the application form for subscription of units.

- (B) If the subscription is settled with pre-funded instruments such as Pay Order, Demand Draft issued against debit to investor's bank account, Banker's cheque, etc., the AMC will accept any one of following as a valid supporting document:
  - a proof of debit to the investor's bank account in the form of a bank manager's certificate with details of account holder's Name, bank account number and PAN as per bank records, if available.
  - 2. a copy of the acknowledgement from the bank, wherein the instructions to debit carry the bank account details and name of the investor as an account holder are available.
  - 3. a copy of the passbook/bank statement evidencing the debit for issuance of a DD
- (C) A pre-funded instrument issued by the Bank against Cash shall not be accepted for investments of Rs.50,000/- or more. This also should be accompanied by a certificate from the banker giving name, bank account number, address and PAN (if available) of the person who has requested for the demand draft.
- (D) If payment is made by RTGS, NEFT, ECS, bank transfer, etc., a copy of the instruction to the bank stating the account number debited must accompany the purchase application.

The above broadly covers the various modes of payment for mutual fund subscriptions. The above list is not a complete list and is only indicative in nature and not exhaustive. Any other method of payment, as introduced by the Mutual Fund, will also be covered under these provisions.



In case the application for subscription does not comply with the above provisions, the AMC /Trustee retains the sole and absolute discretion to reject / not process such application and refund the subscription money and shall not be liable for any such rejection.

# **Mode of Holding**

An application can be made by up to a maximum of three applicants. Applicants must specify the 'mode of holding' in the Application Form.

If an application is made by one Unit Holder only, then the mode of holding will be considered as 'Single'.

If an application is made by more than one investors, they have an option to specify the mode of holding as either 'Jointly' or 'Anyone or Survivor'.

In either of the cases referred above i.e. application made by one investor/more than one investor, the Fund shall not entertain requests for including any other person as a joint holder once the application has been accepted.

If the mode of holding is specified as 'Jointly', all instructions to the Fund would have to be signed by all the Unit Holders, jointly. The Fund will not be empowered to act on the instruction of any one of the Unit Holders in such cases.

If the mode of holding is specified as 'Anyone or Survivor', an instruction signed by any one of the Unit Holders will be acted upon by the Fund. It will not be necessary for all the Unit Holders to sign.

If an application is made by more than one investor and the mode of holding is not specified, the mode of holding would be treated as joint. The Fund will not be empowered to act on the instruction of any one of the Unit Holders in such cases.

In all cases, all communication to Unit Holders (including account statements, statutory notices and communication, etc.) will be addressed to the first-named Unit Holder. All payments, whether for redemptions, dividends, etc will be made favouring the first-named Unit Holder.

The first named Unit Holder shall have the right to exercise the voting rights associated with such Units as per the applicable guidelines.

Investors should carefully study the paragraphs on "Transfer and Transmission" and "Nomination Facility" before ticking the relevant box pertaining to the mode of holding in the Application Form.

#### **Account Statements**

An account statement stating the number of Units purchased and allotted will be sent through ordinary post or courier and/or electronic mail to each Unit holder within 5 business days. The Account Statement is non-transferable. Despatch of account statements to NRIs/FIIs will be subject to RBI approval, if required. In case of Unit holder who have provided their email address the Fund will provide the Account Statement only through e-mail message, subject to Regulations and unless otherwise required. In cases where the email does not reach the Unit holder, the Fund / its Registrar & Transfer Agents will not be responsible, but the Unit holder can request for fresh statement. The Unit holder shall from time to time intimate the Fund / its Registrar & Transfer Agent about any changes in his e-mail address.



# **Consolidated Account Statement**

On acceptance of the application for subscription, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted by way of e-mail and/or SMS within 5 business days from the date of receipt of transaction request will be sent to the Unit Holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. Consolidated account statement for each calendar month shall be issued, on or before tenth day of succeeding month, detailing all the transactions and holding at the end of the month including transaction charges paid to the distributor, across all schemes of all mutual funds, to all the investors in whose folios transaction has taken place during that month. The AMC shall ensure that a consolidated account statement every half yearly (September/ March) is issued, on or before tenth day of succeeding month, detailing holding at the end of the six month, across all schemes of all mutual funds, to all such investors in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period.

The AMC shall identify common investors across fund houses by their permanent account number for the purposes of sending consolidated account statement. In case of specific request received from the Unit Holders, the AMC/Fund will provide the Account Statement to the Investors within 5 business days from the receipt of such request. In the event the account has more than one registered holder, the first named Unit Holder shall receive the Account Statement. The word transaction will include purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan and systematic transfer plan.

The AMC will endeavor to send statement of accounts by e-mail where the Investor has provided the e-mail id. The statement of holding of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat will be sent by the respective Depository Participants periodically. Additionally, the AMC may at its discretion send Account Statements individually to the investors.

# Additional facilities for subscription/redemption/switch of units:

# Transactions through Electronic Mode

The Mutual Fund may allow subscriptions of Units by electronic mode including through the various web sites with which the AMC would have an arrangement from time to time.

Subject to the investor fulfilling certain terms and conditions as stipulated by AMC from time to time, the AMC, Mutual Fund, Registrar or any other agent or representative of the AMC, Mutual Fund, the Registrar may accept transactions through any electronic mode including through fax/web/ phone transactions as permitted by SEBI or other regulatory authorities.

For details investors are advised to refer to the SID of the respective Scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund.

#### **Online Transactions**

Investors can avail of the online facility which enables them to transact online on www.axismf.com. For details and applicable terms and conditions for such transactions investors are advised to refer to 'SID' of the respective Scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund and the website of the Asset Management Company i.e. www.axismf.com.

### Easy Call (Transactions over Phone)

AMC shall based on arrangements with its service providers offer facility to give transactions over phone. For details investors are advised to refer to the SID of the respective Scheme(s) of the Mutual Fund.



# Additional mode of payment through Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) facility:

Pursuant to SEBI Circular dated SEBI/IMD/CIR No 18 /198647 /2010 March 15, 2010, an investor can subscribe to the New Fund Offer (NFO) launched on or after Oct 1, 2010 through ASBA facility by applying for the Units offered under the Option(s)/Plan(s) of the Scheme(s) in the ASBA Application Form and following the procedure as prescribed in the form. ASBA is an application containing an authorization given by the Investor to block the application money in his specified bank account towards the subscription of Units offered during the NFO of the Scheme of Axis Mutual Fund. Thus, for an investor who applies through ASBA facility, the

application money towards the subscription of Units shall be debited from his specified bank account only if his/her application is selected for allotment of Units.

# Benefits of Applying through ASBA facility

- (i) Writing cheques and demand drafts is not required, as investor needs to submit ASBA application Form accompanying an authorization to block the account to the extent of application money towards subscription of Units. The balance money, if any, in the account can be used for other purposes by the investors.
- (ii) Release/Unblocking of blocked funds after allotment is done instantaneously.
- (iii) Unlike other modes of payment, ASBA facility prevents the loss of interest income on the application money towards subscription of Units as it remains in the bank account of the investor till the allotment is made.
- (iv) Refunds of money to the investors do not arise as the application money towards subscription of Units gets blocked only on the allotment of Units.
- (v) The investor deals with the known intermediary i.e.his/her own bank.
- (vi) The application form is simpler as the application form for ASBA will be different from the NFO application form.

#### **ASBA Procedure**

- (a) An Investor intending to subscribe to the Units of the NFO through ASBA, shall submit a duly completed ASBA Application Form to a Self Certified Syndicate Bank (SCSB), with whom his/her bank account is maintained.
- (b) The ASBA Application Form towards the subscription of Units can be submitted through one of the following modes
  - i. Submit the form physically with the Designated Branches (DBs) of the SCSB ("Physical ASBA"); or
  - ii. Submit the form electronically through the internet banking facility offered by the SCSB ("Electronic ASBA").
- (c) An acknowledgement will be given by the SCSB in the form of the counter foil or specifying the application number for reference. Such acknowledgement does not guarantee, in any manner that the investors will be allotted the Units applied for. Note: if the bank account specified in the ASBA Application Form does not have sufficient credit balance to meet the application money towards the subscription of Units, the Bank shall reject the ASBA Application form.
- (d) On acceptance of Physical or Electronic ASBA, the SCSB shall block funds available in the bank account specified to the extent of the application money specified in the ASBA Application Form.
- (e) The application money towards the Subscription of Units shall be blocked in the account until (i) Allotment of Units is made or (ii) Rejection of the application or (iii) Winding up of the Scheme, as the case may be.
- (f) SCSBs shall unblock the bank accounts for (i) Transfer of requisite money to the Mutual Fund / Scheme bank account against each valid application on allotment or (ii) in case the application is rejected.



(g) The list of SCSBs and their DBs where ASBA application form can be submitted is available on the websites of BSE (www.bseindia.com), NSE (www.nseindia.com) and SEBI (www.sebi.gov.in) and shall also be given in the ASBA application form of respective schemes.

Note: No request for withdrawal of ASBA application form made during the NFO Period will be allowed.

# Grounds for Technical Rejections of ASBA application forms

ASBA Application Forms can be rejected, at the discretion of Registrar and Transfer Agent of Axis Mutual Fund or SCSBs including but not limited on the following grounds-:

- 1. Applications by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, including but not limited to minors, insane persons etc.
- 2. Mode of ASBA i.e. either Physical ASBA or Electronic ASBA, not selected or ticked.
- 3. ASBA Application Form without the stamp of the SCSB.
- 4. Application by any person outside India if not in compliance with applicable foreign and Indian laws.
- 5. Bank account details not given/incorrect details given.
- 6. Duly certified Power of Attorney, if applicable, not submitted alongwith the ASBA application form.
- 7. No corresponding records available with the Depositories matching the parameters namely (a) Names of the ASBA applicants (including the order of names of joint holders) (b) DP ID (c) Beneficiary account number or any other relevant details pertaining to the Depository Account.

#### Mechanism for Redressal of Investor Grievances

All grievances relating to the ASBA facility may be addressed to the respective SCSBs, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, number of Units applied for, counterfoil or the application reference given by the SCSBs, DBs or CBs, amount paid on application and the Designated Branch or the collection centre of the SCSB where the Application Form was submitted by the ASBA Investor. If the SCSB is unable to resolve the grievance, it shall be addressed to Investor Relations Officer of Axis Mutual Fund

# Additional official points of acceptance of transactions through MF Utility pursuant to appointment of MF Utilities India Private Limited

Axis Asset Management Company Limited ("the AMC") has entered into an Agreement with MF Utilities India Private Limited ("MFUI"), a "Category II – Registrar to an Issue" under SEBI (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993, for usage of MF Utility ("MFU") - a shared services initiative of various Asset Management Companies, which acts as a transaction aggregation portal for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds with a single form and a single payment instrument.

Accordingly, investors are requested to note that in addition to the existing official points of acceptance ("OPA") for accepting transactions in the units of the schemes of the Axis mutual Fund as disclosed in the SID, www.mfuonline.com i.e. online transaction portal of MFU and the authorized Points of Service ("POS") designated by MUFI shall also be the OPA with effect from the dates as may be specified by MFUI on its website/AMC by issuance of necessary communication.



All financial and non-financial transactions pertaining to Schemes of Axis Mutual Fund can be done through MFU either electronically on www.mfuonline.com as and when such a facility is made available by MFUI or physically through the POS of MFUI with effect from the respective dates as published on MFUI website against the respective POS locations. The list of POS of MFUI is published on the website of MFUI at www.mfuindia.com. This will be updated from time to time.

The uniform cut-off time as prescribed SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations 1996, circulars issued by SEBI and as mentioned in the SID / KIM of respective schemes shall be applicable for applications received on the portal of MFUI i.e. www.mfuonline.com. However, investors should note that transactions on the MFUI portal shall be subject to the terms & conditions (including those relating to eligibility of investors) as stipulated by MFUI / Axis Mutual Fund / the AMC from time to time and in accordance to the laws applicable.

Further, MFUI will allot a Common Account Number ("CAN"), a single reference number for all investments in the Mutual Fund industry, for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds through MFU and to map existing folios, if any. Investors can create a CAN by submitting the CAN Registration Form (CRF) and necessary documents at the MFUI POS. The AMC and / or its Registrar and Transfer Agent (RTA) shall provide necessary details to MFUI as may be needed for providing the required services to investors / distributors through MFU. Investors are requested to visit the websites of MFUI or the Axis Mutual Fund i.e. axismf.com to download the relevant forms.

For any queries or clarifications related to MFU, please contact the Customer Care of MFUI on 1800-266-1415 (during the business hours on all days except Sunday and Public Holidays) or send an email to clientservices@mfuindia.com.

# III. RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS OF THE SCHEME

- 1. Unit holders of the Scheme have a proportionate right in the beneficial ownership of the assets of the Scheme.
- 2. When the Mutual Fund declares a dividend under the Scheme, the dividend warrants shall be despatched within 30 days of the declaration of the dividend. Account Statement reflecting the new or additional subscription as well as Redemption / Switch of Units (other than NFO) shall be despatched to the Unit holder within 5 business days of the Specified Transaction Date or Redemption Date. Provided if a Unit holder so desires the Mutual Fund shall issue a Unit certificate (non-transferable) within 5 business days of the receipt of request for the certificate.
- 3. The Mutual Fund shall dispatch Redemption proceeds within 10 Business Days of receiving the Redemption request.
- 4. The Trustee is bound to make such disclosures to the Unit holders as are essential in order to keep the unitholders informed about any information known to the Trustee which may have a material adverse bearing on their investments.
- 5. The appointment of the AMC for the Mutual Fund can be terminated by majority of the Directors of the Trustee Board or by 75% of the Unit holders of the Scheme.
- 6. 75% of the Unit holders of a Scheme can pass a resolution to wind-up a Scheme.
- 7. The Trustee shall obtain the consent of the Unit holders:



- whenever required to do so by SEBI, in the interest of the Unit holders.
- whenever required to do so if a requisition is made by three- fourths of the Unit holders of the Scheme.
- when the Trustee decides to wind up the Scheme or prematurely redeem the Units.
- 8. The Trustee shall ensure that no change in the fundamental attributes of any Scheme or the trust or fees and expenses payable or any other change which would modify the Scheme and affects the interest of Unit holders, shall be carried out unless:
  - a written communication about the proposed change is sent to each Unit holder and an advertisement is given in one English daily newspaper having nationwide

circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated; and

- (ii) the Unit holders are given an option of 30 days to exit at the prevailing Net Asset Value without any Exit Load.
- 9. In specific circumstances, where the approval of unit holders is sought on any matter, the same shall be obtained by way of a postal ballot or such other means as may be approved by SEBI.

#### IV. INVESTMENT VALUATION NORMS FOR SECURITIES AND OTHER ASSETS

#### **SECTION I**

# **VALUATION NORMS FOR EQUITY/EQUITY RELATED SECURITIES**

#### **TRADED SECURITIES**

1. EQUITY AND EQUITY RELATED SECURITIES:

SEBI Regulations has prescribed following methodology for valuation of Equity and Equity related securities:

Traded Securities are to be valued at the last quoted closing price on the selected Stock Exchange. Where security is not traded on the selected stock exchange, the last quoted closing price of another Stock Exchange may be used. If a security is not traded on any stock exchange on a particular valuation day, the value at which it was traded on the selected stock exchange or any other stock exchange, as the case may be, on the earliest previous day may be used, provided such date is not more than thirty days prior to valuation date.

(Ref: SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996 Schedule VII and amendments through SEBI Circular No. MFD/CIR No.14/442/2002 dated February 20, 2002.)

- The steps involved in valuation of traded securities are:
- (i) Selection of principle stock exchange appropriate Stock Exchange (as per offer document) by Asset Management Company (AMC) and valuing the security at the closing price on the date of valuation.
- (ii) Valuing security at the closing price of another Stock Exchange, if it is not traded on the valuation date on the Stock Exchange as selected at (i) above.



(iii) Valuing security at the earliest previous day's quotes of selected stock exchange or any other stock exchange as the case may be (being not more than thirty days prior to valuation date).

Clearly, for reasons of speed and regular flow of data in electronic form, our choice of stock exchange for trading is limited to the two premier exchanges of India - the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) and the National Stock Exchange (NSE). Both these exchanges have electronic trading, greater transparency, quicker and more efficient settlements, which enable better cash management, and are popular with other major institutions.

- Process followed for valuation of traded equity and equity related securities by Axis MF would be as follows:
  - (i) For valuation purposes **NSE** has been selected as appropriate stock exchange for equity and equity related securities held by all the schemes.
  - (ii) Wherever equity and equity related securities are not listed on NSE or are not traded on a certain day at NSE, the closing price at BSE should be considered, followed by any other regional exchanges.
  - (iii) In case of securities which have been allotted under preferential / private allotment and are not listed or traded on both the stock exchanges, the scrip is valued at last quoted price on the Stock Exchange where it is traded (provided the last quoted price is not more than thirty days prior to the valuation date.)
  - (iv) To summarise, if a security is not traded on NSE on a particular valuation day, the value at which it was traded on BSE, on the earliest previous day is used, provided such day is not more than thirty days prior to the valuation date.
  - (v) Normal Preference shares and Cumulative Convertible Preference shares (CCPS) shall be valued at traded price (As mentioned in above Para). In case the same are not traded for more than 30 days, the same shall be valued in good faith (after obtaining valuation committee's approval) by AMC depending on the type of preference share. Appropriate Illiquidity discount can be given by AMC.
  - (vi) If the equity securities are not traded on any stock exchange for a period of thirty days prior to the valuation date, the scrip must be treated as `nontraded' scrip and should be valued as non-traded security as per the norms given separately by us in **Equity Section-Non-Traded** and also in case of equity securities not listed on any stock exchange, the scrip is to be valued as per the norms given separately in **Equity Section-Non Traded**.

#### a. Selection of stock exchange for valuation:



Board of AMC for all its equity and equity related securities would select NSE/BSE as appropriate stock exchange for the valuation of securities.

Appropriate stock exchange that would be considered for valuation is also specified in the scheme offer document.

#### b. Change in the selected Stock Exchange:

In case selected stock exchange for valuation of any or all securities is to be changed, reasons for change have to be recorded in writing by the valuation committee and approved by the Board of AMC.

#### 2. VALUATION OF FOREIGN SECURITIES and ADR/GDR:

Exchange to be considered for valuation of foreign securities and ADRs/GDRs is to be approved by the AMC Board. SEBI has not prescribed the method of valuation of foreign securities and ADR/GDR. Process of valuation to be followed by Axis Mutual Fund would be as follows:

# i. Receiving last quoted price:

If the security is listed in a time zone ahead of ours then the same day price (obtained at 5pm) as provided by Reuters would be used for valuation. If the security is listed in a time zone behind ours then the latest available price (obtained at 5pm) would be used for valuation.

In case the security is not traded on the above mentioned days, price of previous day should be used, provided the price is not more than 30 days old.

#### ii. Converting the price in Indian Rupees (INR):

Since valuation prices are in foreign currency, these are converted in Indian Rupees by applying the bid exchange rate provided by Reuters (obtained at 5pm) on the date of valuation.

In case Reuters have not provided the conversion rate, the valuation price of the security should be converted to INR based on RBI reference rate.

#### 3. STOCK AND INDEX DERIVATIVES:

#### 3.1 Equity / Index Options Derivatives:

(i) Market values of traded option contracts shall be determined with respect to the exchange on which it is contracted originally, i.e., an option contracted on the National Stock Exchange (NSE) would be valued at the closing price on the NSE. The price of the same option series on the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) cannot be considered for the purpose of valuation, unless the option itself has been contracted on the BSE.



(ii) The Exchanges give daily settlement prices in respect of all derivatives positions. These settlements prices would be adopted for valuing the positions, which are not traded.

### 3.2 Equity / Index Futures Derivatives:

- (i) Market values of traded futures contracts shall be determined with respect to the exchange on which contracted originally, i.e., futures position contracted on the National Stock Exchange (NSE) would be valued at the closing price on the NSE. The price of the same futures contract on the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) cannot be considered for the purpose of valuation, unless the futures contract itself has been contracted on the BSE.
- (ii) The Exchanges give daily settlement prices in respect of all derivatives positions. These settlements prices would be adopted for valuing the positions, which are not traded.

#### **NON-TRADED / THINLY TRADED SECURITIES**

If the equity securities are not traded on any stock exchange for a period of thirty days prior to the valuation date, the scrip must be treated as `non-traded' scrip.

Basic Conditions of valuation of Non-traded / Thinly traded Securities:

The Regulations prescribe following conditions for valuation of non-traded securities:

- i) Non-traded securities shall be valued in `good faith' on the basis of the valuation principles laid down by SEBI.
- ii) The basis should be appropriate valuation methods on the principles approved by Board of AMC.
- iii) Such basis should be documented in Board minutes
- iv) Methods used to arrive at good faith valuation should be periodically reviewed by the Trustees.
- v) Methods used to arrive at good faith valuation should be such that the auditor's report the same as 'fair and reasonable' in their report on the annual accounts.
- vi) Same price needs to considered for the particular security across the schemes
- vii) Valuation needs to be done on trade date itself and not on settlement date

### 1. APPLICATION MONEY FOR PRIMARY MARKET ISSUE:

Application money should be valued at cost up to 30 days from the closure of the issue. If the security is not allotted within 30 days from the closure of the issue,



application money is to be valued as per the directives of valuation committee, which shall be ratified in the next board meeting. Rationale of valuing such application money should also be recorded.

# 2. NON-TRADED / THINLY TRADED EQUITY:

Thinly traded equity/ equity related security is defined in SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations as follows:

When trading in an equity/equity related security (such as convertible debentures, equity warrants, etc.) in a month is both less than Rs. 5 lacs and the total volume is less than 50,000 shares, it shall be considered as thinly traded security and valued accordingly. Ref: SEBI Circular No. MFD/CIR/14 /088 / 2001 dated March 28, 2001.

It is evident that any security to qualify as thinly traded security it should satisfy both the aforesaid conditions.

- Process to be followed for determining whether security is thinly traded
  - In order to determine whether a security is thinly traded or not, the volumes traded in Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) and National Stock Exchange (NSE) for the last month are considered.
  - On the last day of the month service vendor viz. Bilav software Pvt. Ltd. send soft copy containing scrip-wise volume on BSE and NSE. This data is used to determine whether any of the equity security held in the portfolio is thinly traded.

As per SEBI Circular No. MFD/CIR/ 8 / 92 / 2000 dated September 18, 2000 non-traded / thinly traded equity is to be valued s follows:

- (a) Based on the latest available Balance Sheet, net worth shall be calculated as follows:
- (b) Net Worth per share = [share capital+ reserves (excluding revaluation reserves) Misc. expenditure and Debit Balance in P&L A/c] Divided by No. of Paid up Shares.
- (c) Average capitalisation rate (P/E ratio) for the industry based upon either BSE or NSE data (which should be followed consistently and changes, if any noted with proper justification thereof) shall be taken and discounted by 75% i.e. only 25% of the Industry average P/E shall be taken as capitalisation rate (P/E ratio). Earnings per share (EPS) of the latest audited annual accounts will be considered for this purpose.
- (d) The value as per the net worth value per share and the capital earning value calculated as above shall be averaged and further discounted by 10% for ill-liquidity so as to arrive at the fair value per share.



- (e) In case the EPS is negative, EPS value for that year shall be taken as zero for arriving at capitalised earning.
- (f) In case where the latest balance sheet of the company is not available within nine months from the close of the year, unless the accounting year is changed, the shares of such companies shall be valued at zero.
- (g) In case an individual security accounts for more than 5% of the total assets of the scheme, an independent valuer shall be appointed for the valuation of the said security.

In line with these guidelines issued by SEBI, non-traded / thinly traded securities should be valued as follows:

- 2.1 Net worth per share is computed as follows:
  - i) Net worth of the company = Paid up share capital + Reserves other than Revaluation reserve Miscellaneous expenditure, debit balance in Profit and Loss account and certain contingent liabilities.
  - ii) Net worth per share = (Net worth of the company / Number of paid up shares).
- 2.2 Computation of capitalised value of earning per share (EPS):
  - i) Determination of the Industry Price Earning Ratio (P/E) to which the company belongs.
    - Classification of industries provided by AMFI should be adopted.
    - Presently Industry P/E Ratio used is provided by NSE on a monthly basis. However, the P/E ratio data if not available from BSE/NSE, P/E provided by the Capital Market, Prowess (CMIE), Bloomberg etc. should be taken.
  - ii) Compute EPS from the latest audited annual accounts. In case the EPS is negative, EPS value shall be considered as zero
  - iii) Compute capitalised value of EPS at 75% discount (P/E\*0.25) \* EPS
- Computation of fair value per share to be considered for valuation at 10 % discount for illiquidity.[(Net worth per share + Capitalised value of EPS) / 2] \* 0.90
- 2.4 In case the latest balance sheet i.e. balance sheet prepared within nine months from the close of the accounting year of the company, is not available (unless the accounting year is changed) the shares should be valued as zero.
- 2.5 Axis Mutual Fund would value such security at market price or fair value as computed above, whichever is less.
- 2.6 In case an individual non traded / thinly traded security as valued aforesaid, accounts for more than 5% of the total asset of the scheme, AMC should appoint an



independent valuer. The security shall be valued on the basis of the valuation report of the valuer.

2.7 To determine if the security is more than 5% of the total assets of the scheme, security value based on the procedure mentioned above should be compared with total net assets of the scheme on the date of valuation.

#### 3. VALUATION OF UNLISTED EQUITY:

**SEBI Circular No. MFD/CIR/03/526/2002 dated May 9, 2002** has prescribed the method of valuation for unlisted equity securities. These guidelines are similar to the guidelines issued by SEBI for non traded / thinly traded securities mentioned above only except the following:

- 3.1 Computation of Net worth per share as lower of (a) and (b):
- (a) i) Net worth of the company = Paid up share capital + Reserves other than Revaluation reserve Miscellaneous expenditure not written off or deferred revenue expenditure, intangible assets and accumulated losses.
  - ii) Net worth per share = (Net worth of the company / Number of paid up shares).
- (b) i) Net worth of the company = Paid up capital + Consideration on exercise of Option/Warrants received/receivable by the company + free reserves other than Revaluation reserve Miscellaneous expenditure not written off or deferred revenue expenditure, intangible assets and accumulated losses.
  - ii) Net worth per share = (Net worth of the company/{Number of paid-up shares + number of shares that would be obtained on conversion/exercise of outstanding warrants and options}).

    If the net worth of the company is negative, the share should be marked down to Zero.
- 3.2 Computation of fair value per share to be considered for valuation at 15 % discount for illiquidity.

  [(Net worth per share + Capitalised value of EPS) / 2] \* 0.85
- 3.3 In case the latest balance sheet i.e. balance sheet prepared within nine months from the close of the accounting year of the company, is not available (unless the accounting year is changed) the shares should be valued as zero.
- 3.4 At the discretion of the AMC and with the approval of the trustees, unlisted equity scrip may be valued at a price lower / higher than the value derived using the aforesaid methodology.

#### 4. VALUATION OF SUSPENDED SECURITY:

4.1 In case trading in an equity security is suspended for trading on the stock exchange up to 30 days, then the last traded price would be considered for valuation of that security.



- 4.2 If an equity security is suspended for trading on the stock exchange for more than 30 days, then it would be considered as non traded and valued accordingly.
- 5. VALUATION OF NON-TRADED RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS:

As per Schedule VIII of SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations

- 5.1 When Company announces rights to the existing equity shareholders, under its Listing Agreement with Stock Exchange; it has to declare ex-right date for the purpose of trading on the Stock Exchange. Ex-right date is a date from which the underlying shares, which are traded on the Stock Exchange, will not be entitled to the rights. These rights entitlements can also be renounced in favour of a willing buyer. These renunciations are in some cases traded on the Stock Exchange. In such case these should be valued as traded equity related securities.
- 5.2 Till the rights are subscribed, the entitlements as per Regulations have to be valued as under:

Valuation of non-traded rights entitlement is principally the difference between the right price and ex-right price. SEBI Regulations have explained this with the help of following formula:

 $V_r = n / m$  x  $(P_{ex} - P_{of})$  Where

 $V_r$  = Value of Rights

n = Number of rights offered

m = Number of original shares held

P<sub>ex</sub> = Ex-right price P<sub>of</sub> = Rights offer price

- 5.3 The following issues while valuing the rights entitlements have to be addressed:
  - i) In case original shares on which the right entitlement accrues are not traded on the Stock Exchange on an ex-right basis, right entitlement should not be recognised as investments.
  - ii) When rights are not treated pari passu with the existing shares such as, restrictions with regard to dividend etc., suitable adjustment should be made by way of a discount to the value of rights at the last dividend announced rate.
  - iii) Where right entitlements are not subscribed to but are to be renounced, and where renouncements are being traded, the right entitlements have to be valued at traded renunciation value.
  - iv) Where right entitlements are not traded and it was decided not to subscribe the rights, the right entitlements have to be valued at zero.
  - v) In case the Rights Offer Price is greater than the ex-rights price, the value of the rights share is to be taken as zero.

# Valuation procedure adopted by the Axis AMC (w.e.f. January 23, 2013):

Until the right entitlements are traded, the value of the "rights" shares should be calculated as:



Value of rights entitlement = Ex-right price - Rights offer price

#### 6. VALUATION OF NON -TRADED WARRANTS:

#### As per Eighth Schedule to SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations

- Warrants are the entitlements to subscribe for the shares at a predetermined price at a later date in future.
- In respect of warrants to subscribe for shares attached to instruments, the warrants can be valued at underlying equity price as reduced by the amount which would be payable on exercise of the warrant. An appropriate discount must be deducted to account for the period which must elapse before the warrant can be exercised.

#### Valuation procedure adopted by the Axis AMC

Value of Warrant = [Value of underlying shares - exercise price]

- An appropriate discounting factor shall be decided by the valuation committee on case to case basis.
- If the amount payable on exercise of the warrants is higher than the value of the share, the value of the warrants should be taken as zero.

#### 7. VALUATION OF NON-TRADED PREFERENCE SHARES:

SEBI has not prescribed any methodology for valuation of preference shares. Non traded preference shares shall be valued in good faith depending upon the type of the preference Share and after considering illiquidity discount, if any.

Valuation of non-traded preference shares would depend on the terms of issue of preference shares. i.e. convertible/non-convertible.

- Convertible preference shares should be valued like convertible debentures
- Non-convertible preference shares should be valued like Non-convertible debentures.
- 8. VALUATION OF SHARES ON DE-MERGER:
  On de-merger valuation shall be carried out based on the following possibilities:
- i. Both the shares are traded immediately on de-merger: In this case both the shares are valued at respective traded prices.
- ii. Shares of only one company continued to be traded on de-merger: Traded shares is to be valued at traded price and the other security is to be valued at traded value on the day before the de merger less value of the traded security post de merger or



AMC shall provide the fair valuation for the same. In case value of the share of de merged company is equal or in excess of the value of the pre de merger share, then the non-traded share is to be valued at zero.

In case shares of other company are not traded for more than 30 days, these are to be valued as unlisted security or AMC shall provide the fair valuation for the same.

- iii. Both the shares are not traded on de-merger: Shares of de-merged companies are to be valued equal to the pre de merger value up to a period of 30 days from the date of de merger. The market price of the shares of the de-merged company one day prior to ex-date can be bifurcated over the de-merged shares. The market value of the shares can be bifurcated in the ratio of cost of shares. In case shares of both the companies are not traded for more than 30 days, these are to be valued as unlisted security or AMC shall provide the fair valuation for the same.
- 9. VALUATION OF PARTLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES:

Partly paid-up equity shares shall be valued at Underlying Equity price as reduced by the balance call money payable.

10. VALUATION OF OTHER INSTRUMENTS:

In case of any other type of capital corporate action event, the same shall be valued at fair price on case to case basis after obtaining necessary approval from board/valuation committee.

#### **SECTION II**

#### **VALUATION NORMS FOR MONEY MARKET AND DEBT SECURITIES**

VALUATION OF MONEY MARKET AND DEBT INSTRUMENTS

"SEBI vide its circular No. Cir/IMD/DF/6/2012 dated February 28, 2012 forwarded a copy of the Gazette Notification No. LAD-NRO/GN/2011-12/38/4290 dated February 21, 2012 amending SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 on Valuation encircling Principle of Fair Valuation.

With reference to the SEBI notification dated February 21, 2012, valuation shall be reflective of the realizable value of securities and shall be done in good faith and in true and fair manner through appropriate valuation policies and procedures approved by the Board of the Axis Asset Management Company (AMC).

The amendment also states that in case of any conflict between the principles of fair valuation and valuation guidelines as per Eighth Schedule and circulars issued by SEBI, the Principles of Fair Valuation shall prevail.

As per the above mentioned amendment, the Board of Directors of Axis Asset Management Company Limited and Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited has approved the Valuation Policy and Procedure for Money Market and Debt Instruments.

1. <u>VALUATION OF MONEY MARKET AND DEBT SECURITIES WITH RESIDUAL MATURITY OF UPTO 60 DAYS:</u>



<u>Money Market and Debt instruments</u> include CP, CD, Fixed Coupon Bonds, Zero Coupon Bonds and Pass Through Certificates, FRN, Treasury Bills, Cash Management Bill, BRDS (w.e.f. July 01, 2014), etc.

All Money Market and Debt securities shall be valued on amortization yield to maturity basis from purchase price (excluding brokerage). However, in case of subsequent trades i.e. own trades #, latest traded price is considered for amortization.

# Axis AMC's own trade has been defined as trade (including Inter-scheme) with face value of at least INR 5 crores. Further, in case of more than 1 trade on single day by Axis AMC in the same security, weighted average price is computed and considered. Note: In case of CP/CD/ZCBs/TB/CMB/BRDS, weighted average price is computed using weighted average yield

The spread between purchase / own trade yield and the benchmark yield shall be worked out by AMC/Fund Manager. The spread shall generally remain fixed through the life of the instrument. If necessary, it can be changed after suitable justification by AMC/Fund Manager.

In case of amortized value falling outside the +0.10% band, CBV automatically adjusts amortization price to bring it in line within +0.10% band as per the instructions of AMC/Fund Manager.

AMC/Fund Manager will monitor the change in the credit rating or credit profile of the issuer and would require a re-evaluation of the correctness of the spread.

# 2. <u>VALUATION OF MONEY MARKET AND DEBT SECURITIES WITH RESIDUAL MATURITY OF OVER 60 DAYS (w.e.f. November 29, 2013):</u>

AMFI vide its email dated November 19, 2013 has recommended that AMC should implement the Scrip Level Valuation on or before November 30, 2013.

<u>Money Market and Debt instruments</u> include CP, CD, Fixed Coupon Bonds, Zero Coupon Bonds and Pass Through Certificates, FRN, BRDS (w.e.f. July 01, 2014), etc.

Money Market and Debt Instruments shall be valued at simple average price (taken from aggregator software) of CRISIL and ICRA.

#### **Important Remarks:-**

- In case of new purchases (new issuance in the market) which are not a part of the list of CRISIL and ICRA security level pricing, the valuation of such securities shall be done at weighted average cost/yield on the day of purchase.
- The prices received from CRISL and ICRA shall be ignored during the notice period of Put/Call and exercise date, however the security shall continue to be amortized using the price prevalent on the notice date.
- Abnormal situations and market disruptions where current market information may not be obtainable / adequate for valuation of securities, valuation Committee shall be responsible for monitoring these kinds of events. Abnormal situations and market disruptions cases shall be reported to the board from time to time.



 Any change in the policy on account of clarification or communication from AMFI or internal shall be communicated to the board from time to time.

# 3. VALUATION OF OTHER MONEY MARKET AND DEBT SECURITIES:

# CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SECURITIES (CGs) AND STATE DEVELOPMENT LOANS (SDLs):

Central Government Securities (CGs) and State Development Loans (SDLs) shall be valued at the aggregated price received from CRISIL and ICRA.

# TREASURY BILL / CASH MANAGEMENT BILL WITH RESIDUAL MATURITY OF OVER 60 DAYS:

Treasury Bills shall be valued at the aggregated price received from CRISIL and ICRA i.e. T+1 price.

However, the difference between last valued price and t+1 aggregated price received from CRISIL/ ICRA shall be amortised equally over the period of holiday/weekend.

#### SHORT TERM DEPOSITS:

Short term deposits with banks to be valued at cost in line with the SEBI directives. In case of any prepayment penalty, accrual rate would be the rate applicable for that period less any prepayment penalty.

#### COLLATERALISED BORROWING AND LENDING OBLIGATIONS:

Collateralised Borrowing and Lending Obligations (CBLO) shall be valued at cost plus accruals.

# VALUATION OF REVERSE REPO (PURCHASE AND SALE BACK) TRANSACTIONS:

Eighth Schedule to SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulation has spelt out briefly the methodology for valuation of Repo Instruments.

This is an agreement under which on payment of a purchase price, the fund receives (purchases) securities from a seller who agrees to repurchase them at a specified time at a specified price. A repurchase agreement is similar in effect to a loan by the fund to the seller collateralised by the securities. The Mutual Fund does not record the purchase of securities received but records the repo transactions as if it were a loan. Repo instruments have to be valued at the resale price after deduction of applicable interest rate up to the date of resale. To put it differently, it is at the net consideration paid i.e., loan given plus interest accrued every day. The difference between repurchase and sale prices is accounted as interest income.

#### THINLY TRADED DEBT SECURITIES:

Thinly traded debt security is defined in SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations as follows:

A debt security (other than Government Securities) shall be considered as a thinly traded security if on the valuation date, there are no individual trades in that security in marketable lots (currently Rs 5 Crore) on the exchanges/reporting platforms or AMC own trades. A thinly traded debt security as defined above would be valued as per the norms set for non-traded debt security.

#### SECURITIES PURCHASED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS:

In case the security is purchased on private placement basis, the same would be valued at cost on the date of purchase. As per SEBI Regulations, such security can be valued at cost for 15 days. However, taking in to consideration the volatility in the market, it could be valued at cost on the date of purchase only and from the next day, valuation could be carried out like any other debt security or AMC shall provide the fair valuation for the same.



#### **VALUATION OF SECURITIES WITH PUT/CALL OPTIONS:**

The option embedded securities would be valued as follows:

# Securities with call option:

The securities with call option shall be valued at the lower of the value as obtained by valuing the security to final maturity and valuing the security to call option.

In case there are multiple call options, the lowest value obtained by valuing to the various call dates and valuing to the maturity date is to be taken as the value of the instrument.

# Securities with Put option:

The securities with put option shall be valued at the higher of the value as obtained by valuing the security to final maturity and valuing the security to put option.

In case there are multiple put options, the highest value obtained by valuing to the various put dates and valuing to the maturity date is to be taken as the value of the instruments.

# Securities with both Put and Call option on the same day:

The securities with both Put and Call option on the same day would be deemed to mature on the Put/Call day and would be valued accordingly.

#### **SECTION III**

# **VALUATION OF OTHER SECURITIES**

#### **MUTUAL FUND UNITS:**

- (i) Mutual Fund Units listed and Traded would be valued at the closing traded price as on the valuation date.
- (ii) Unlisted Mutual Fund Units and listed but not traded Mutual Fund Units would be valued at the last declared NAV on AMFI website as on the valuation date.

#### VALUATION OF GOLD IN CASE OF EXCHANGE TRADED GOLD FUND:

- (i) The gold held by a gold exchange traded fund scheme shall be valued at the AM fixing price of London Bullion Market Association (LBMA) in US dollars per troy ounce for gold having a fineness of 995.0 parts per thousand, subject to the following:
  - (a) adjustment for conversion to metric measures as per standard conversion rates;
  - (b) adjustment for conversion of US dollars into Indian rupees as per the Bloomberg. In case Bloomberg has not provided the conversion rate, the closing price of the security should be converted to INR at RBI reference rate. RBI reference rate declared by the Foreign Exchange Dealers Association of India (FEDAI); and
  - (c) addition of -



- transportation and other charges that may be normally incurred in bringing such gold from London to the place where it is actually stored on behalf of the mutual fund; and
- notional customs duty and other applicable taxes and levies that may be normally incurred to bring the gold from London to the place where it is actually stored on behalf of the mutual fund: Provided that the adjustment under clause (c) above may be made on the basis of a notional premium that is usually charged for delivery of gold to the place where it is stored on behalf of the mutual fund:

Provided further that where the gold held by a gold exchange traded fund scheme has a greater fineness, the relevant LBMA prices of AM fixing shall be taken as the reference price under this sub-paragraph.

(ii) If the gold acquired by the gold exchange traded fund scheme is not in the form of standard bars, it shall be assayed and converted into standard bars which comply with the good delivery norms of the LBMA and thereafter valued in terms of subparagraph (1)

#### VALUATION PROCESS FLOW FOLLOWED BY AXIS MF SHALL BE AS BELOW:

- (i) LBMA Gold Fixing: As per SEBI Guidelines Gold would be valued at AM fixing price for the day available on the LBMA site.
- (ii) The Gold Premium and fixing charges for valuation purpose would be fixed on 1st working day of every month and same will be applicable for that month.
- (iii) LBMA Gold price is quoted for USD/Oz for 999 fineness. For conversion of Troy Ounces to Kilogram, use the NYMEX conversion factor of 31.99 Troy ounces per kilogram for 995 purity. The fineness quotient is to be adjusted by using the factor 0.995996 (0.995/0.999) in case if the gold lying in stock is of 999 fineness.
- (iv) To convert it into Rs./Kg, it has to be multiplied by INR reference rate from RBI. In case RBI reference rate for any day is not published the latest available reference rate should be considered.
- (v) Custom duty is fixed on per Kg basis. In case any revision in the same, AMC shall finalize the same.
- (vi) Octroi is also on ad valorem basis i.e. on the gold price per kg including customs. In case any revision in the same, AMC shall finalize the same.
- (vii) VAT is on ad valorem basis i.e. on the gold prices per kg with Customs duty and Octroi. In case any revision in the same, AMC shall finalize the same.

# **VALUATION OF INTEREST RATE SWAPS (IRS):**

Interest Rate Swaps shall be valued at the net present value by discounting the future cash flows. Future cash flows for Interest Rate Swaps contracts shall be



computed daily based on the terms of the contract and discounted using suitable OIS rates sourced from Reuters, as approved by the Valuation Committee.

#### **VALUATION OF CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES AND BONDS:**

As per Eighth Schedule of SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations method of valuation of convertible debentures is prescribed and will be followed by Axis MF

In respect of convertible debentures and bonds, the non-convertible and convertible components shall be valued separately. The non-convertible component should be valued on the same basis as would be applicable to a debt instrument. The convertible component should be valued on the same basis as would be applicable to an equity instrument. If, after conversion the resultant equity instrument would be traded pari passu with an existing instrument which is traded, the value of the latter instrument can be adopted after an appropriate discount of the non-tradability of the instrument during the period preceding the conversion while valuing such instruments, the fact whether the conversion is optional should also be factored in.

# **ILLIQUID SECURITIES:**

- (a) Aggregate value of "illiquid securities" of scheme, which are defined as non-traded, thinly traded and unlisted equity shares, shall not exceed 15% of the total assets of the scheme and any illiquid securities held above 15% of the total assets shall be assigned zero value.
- (b) All funds shall disclose as on March 31 and September 30 the scheme-wise total illiquid securities in value and percentage of the net assets while making disclosures of half yearly portfolios to the unit holders. In the list of investments, an asterisk mark shall also be given against all such investments, which are recognized as illiquid securities.
- (c) Mutual Funds shall not be allowed to transfer illiquid securities among their schemes w.e.f. October 1, 2000.
- (d) In respect of closed ended funds and open ended funds, for the purposes of valuation of illiquid securities, the limits of 15% and 20% should be increased to 20% and 25% respectively of the Scheme's AUM.

# GUIDELINES FOR IDENTIFICATION AND PROVISIONING FOR NON PERFORMING ASSETS (DEBT SECURITIES) FOR MUTUAL FUNDS:

#### (A) Definition of a Non Performing Asset (NPA):

An 'asset' shall be classified as non performing, if the interest and/or principal amount have not been received or remained outstanding for one quarter from the day such income / installment has fallen due.

# (B) Effective date for classification and provisioning of NPA's:



The definition of NPA may be applied after a quarter past due date of the interest. For e.g. if the due date for interest is 30.06.2000, it will be classified as NPA from 01.10.2000.

# (C) Treatment of income accrued on the NPA and further accruals:

- After the expiry of the 1st quarter from the date the income has fallen due, there will be no further interest accrual on the asset i.e. if the due date for interest falls on 30.06.2000 and if the interest is not received, accrual will continue till 30.09.2000 after which there will be no further accrual of income. In short, taking the above example, from the beginning of the 2nd quarter there will be no further accrual on income.
- On classification of the asset as NPA from a quarter past due date of interest, all interest accrued and recognized in the books of accounts of the Fund till the date, should be provided for. For e.g. if interest income falls due on 30.06.2000, accrual will continue till 30.09.2000 even if the income as on 30.06.2000 has not been received. Further, no accrual will be done from 01.10.2000 onwards. Full provision will also be made for interest accrued and outstanding as on 30.06.2000.

# (D) Provision for NPAs – Debt Securities:

Both secured and unsecured investments once they are recognized as NPAs call for provisioning in the same manner and where these are related to close ended scheme the phasing would be such that to ensure full provisioning prior to the closure of the scheme or the scheduled phasing whichever is earlier.

The value of the asset must be provided in the following manner or earlier at the discretion of the fund. Fund will not have discretion to extend the period of provisioning. The provisioning against the principal amount or installments should be made at the following rates irrespective of whether the principal is due for repayment or not.

- 10% of the book value of the asset should be provided for after 6 months past due date of interest i.e. 3 months form the date of classification of the asset as NPA.
- 20% of the book value of the asset should be provided for after 9 months past due date of interest i.e. 6 months from the date of classification of the asset as NPA.
- Another 20% of the book value of the assets should be provided for after 12 months past due date of interest i.e. 9 months form the date of classification of the asset as NPA.
- Another 25% of the book value of the assets should be provided for after 15 months
  past due date of interest i.e. 12 months from the date of classification of the asset as
  NPA.
- The balance 25% of the book value of the asset should be provided for after 18 months past due date of the interest i.e. 15 months form the date of classification of the assets as NPA.

Book value for the purpose of provisioning for NPAs shall be taken as a value determined as per the prescribed valuation method.

This can be explained by an illustration:

Let us consider that interest income is due on a half yearly basis and the due date falls on 30.06.2000 and the interest is not received till 1st quarter after due date i.e. 30.09.2000.



This provisioning will be done in following phased manner:

10% provision 01.01.2001 6 months past due date of interest i.e. 3 months form the date of classification of asset as NPA (01.10.2000)

20% provision 01.04.2001 20% provision 01.07.2001 25% provision 01.10.2001 25% provision 01.01.2002

Thus, 1 1/2; years past the due date of income or 1 1/4; year from the date of classification of the 'asset' as an NPA, the 'asset' will be fully provided for. If any installment is fallen due, during the period of interest default, the amount of provision should be installment amount or above provision amount, whichever is higher.

## (E) Reclassification of assets:

Upon reclassification of assets as 'performing assets':

- 1. In case a company has fully cleared all the arrears of interest, the interest provisions can be written back in full.
- 2. The asset will be reclassified as performing on clearance of all interest arrears and if the debt is regularly serviced over the next two quarters.
- 3. In case the company has fully cleared all the arrears of interest, the interest not credited on accrual basis would be credited at the time of receipt.
- 4. The provision made for the principal amount can be written back in the following manner: -
  - 100% of the asset provided for in the books will be written back at the end of the 2nd quarter where the provision of principal was made due to the interest defaults only.
  - 50% of the asset provided for in the books will be written back at the end of the 2nd quarter and 25% after every subsequent quarter where both installments and interest were in default earlier.
- 5. An asset is reclassified, as 'standard asset' only when both overdue interest and overdue installments are paid in full and there is satisfactory performance for a subsequent period of 6 months.

#### (F) Receipt of past dues:

When the fund has received income/principal amount after their classifications as NPAs;

- For the next 2 quarters, income should be recognized on cash basis and thereafter on accrual basis. The asset will be continued to be classified as NPA for these two quarters.
- During this period of two quarters although the asset is classified as NPA no provision needs to be made for the principal if the same is not due and outstanding
- If part payment is received towards principal, the asset continues to be classi. ed as NPA and provisions are continued as per the norms set at (D) above. Any excess provision will be written back.

## (G) Classification of Deep Discount Bonds as NPAs:

Investments in Deep Discount Bonds can be classified as NPAs, if any two of the following conditions are satisfied:



- If the rating of the Bond comes down to grade 'BB' or below.
- If the company is defaulting in their commitments in respect of other assets, if available.
- Full Net worth erosion.

Provision should be made as per the norms set at (D) above as soon as the asset is classified as NPA.

Full provision can be made if the rating comes down to grade 'D'

## (H) Reschedulement of an asset:

In case any company defaults either interest or principal amount and the fund has accepted a reschedulement of the schedule of payments, then the following practice may be adhered to:

- (i) In case it is a first reschedulement and only interest is in default, the status of the asset namely, 'NPA' may be continued and existing provisions should not be written back. This practice should be continued for two quarters of regular servicing of the debt. Thereafter, this be classified as 'performing asset' and the interest provided may be written back.
- (ii) If the reschedulement is done due to default in interest and principal amount, the asset should be continued as non performing for a period of 4 quarters, even though the asset is continued to be serviced during these 4 quarters regularly. Thereafter, this can be classified as 'performing asset' and all the interest provided till such date should be written back.
- (iii) If the reschedulement is done for a second/third time or thereafter, the characteristic of NPA should be continued for eight quarters of regular servicing of the debt. The provision should be written back only after it is reclassified as 'performing asset'.

## (I) Disclosure in the Half Yearly Portfolio Reports:

The mutual funds shall make scrip wise disclosures of NPAs on half yearly basis along with the half yearly portfolio disclosure.

The total amount of provisions made against the NPAs shall be disclosed in addition to the total quantum of NPAs and their proportion of the assets of the mutual fund scheme.

In the list of investments an asterisk mark shall be given against such investments which are recognized as NPAs. Where the date of redemption of an investment has lapsed, the amount not redeemed shall be shown as 'Sundry Debtors' and not investment provided that where an investment is redeemable by installments, that will be shown as an investment until all installments have become overdue.

## (J) Effective date for implementation / switchover to the current norms:

The above norms shall be implemented by all mutual funds including UTI from 01.10.2000.

# VALUATION OF SECURITIES NOT COVERED UNDER THE CURRENT VALUATION POLICY:

In case of securities purchased by mutual fund does not fall within the current framework of the valuation of securities then the mutual fund shall report immediately to AMFI regarding the same. Further, at the time of investment AMCs



shall ensure that the total exposure in such securities does not exceed 5% of the total AUM of the scheme.

AMFI has been advised that the valuation agencies should ensure that the valuation of such securities gets covered in the valuation framework within six weeks from the date of receipt of such intimation from mutual fund.

In the interim period, till AMFI makes provisions to cover such securities in the valuation of securities framework, the mutual funds shall value such securities using their proprietary model which has been approved by their independent trustees and the statutory auditors.

#### **INVESTMENT IN NEW TYPE OF SECURITIES:**

Investment in new type of securities/assets by the Axis MF scheme shall be made only after establishment of the valuation methodologies for such securities with the approval of the Board of the Axis AMC.

#### **INTER-SCHEME TRANSFERS:**

Inter-scheme transfers shall be affected as per regulations and internal policy (i.e. Investment Manual) at current market price i.e. fair valuation price.

#### **REVIEW OF VALUATION POLICIES:**

The implemented valuation policies and procedures shall be regularly reviewed (at least once in a Financial Year) by an independent auditor to seek to ensure their continued appropriateness.

#### CONSIDERATION OF PRICE OF SAME/SIMILAR SECURITIES:

CRISIL and ICRA shall consider the price of same/similar securities under Scrip Level Valuation as per the methodology discussed and agreed with the AMFI.

#### **ABNORMAL EVENTS:**

Following are the illustrative types of events which could be classified as Abnormal situations and market disruptions where current market information may not be obtainable / adequate for valuation of securities:-

- a. Significant volatility in the capital markets.
- b. Natural disasters or public disturbances that force the markets to close unexpectedly.
- c. Major policy announcements by the Central Bank, the Government or the Regulator.
- d. Large redemptions.

Valuation Committee shall be responsible for monitoring abnormal situations.

Under above mentioned abnormal situations and market disruptions, Valuation Committee shall seek the guidance of the Axis AMC Board/committee of the Board of Directors appointed for this purpose in deciding the appropriate methodology for Valuation of affected securities. Any such abnormal situations shall be reported to the board of the AMC at the subsequent meeting.

If the above mentioned policies and procedures of valuation do not result in fair/appropriate valuation, the Axis asset management company shall deviate from the



above mentioned policies and procedures in order to value the assets/ securities at fair value:

Any deviation from the disclosed valuation policy and procedures may be with appropriate reporting to Board of Trustees and the Board of the Asset Management Company and appropriate disclosures to investors.

#### V. TAX & LEGAL & GENERAL INFORMATION

The information furnished below outlines briefly the key tax implications applicable to the unit holders of the Scheme and to the Mutual Fund based on relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961, Wealth Tax Act, 1957, Gift Tax Act, 1958 and the amendments made by the Finance Act, 2014 (collectively called 'the relevant provisions'). The information given is included only for general purpose and is based on advise received by the AMC regarding the law and practice currently in force in India and the Investors/Unit holders should be aware that the relevant fiscal rules or their explanation may change. As is the case with any investment, there can be no assurance that the tax position or the proposed tax position prevailing at the time of an investment in the Scheme will endure indefinitely. In view of the individual nature of tax consequences, each Investor / Unit holder is advised to consult his / her own professional tax advisor.

#### TAX BENEFITS TO THE MUTUAL FUND

Axis Mutual Fund is a Mutual Fund registered with the Securities & Exchange Board of India and, hence, the entire income of the Mutual Fund is exempt from income-tax in accordance with the provisions of Section 10(23D) of the Income-tax Act, 1961, (the Act).

The Mutual Fund will receive all income without any deduction of tax at source under the provisions of Section 196(iv) of the Act.

However, the Mutual Fund shall be liable to pay securities transaction tax in respect of certain transactions listed hereunder:

Nature of Transaction	Payable by	Value on which tax shall be levied	Rates (%)
Delivery based purchase transaction in equity shares in a company entered in a recognized stock exchange	Purchaser	Value at which shares are bought	0.1
Delivery based purchase transaction in units of equity oriented fund entered in a recognized stock exchange	Purchaser	Value at which units are bought	Nil
Delivery based sale transaction in equity shares entered in a recognized stock exchange	Seller	Value at which shares are sold	0.1
Delivery based sale transaction in units of equity oriented fund entered in a recognized stock exchange	Seller	Value at which units are sold	0.001
Non-delivery based sale transaction in equity shares or units of equity oriented fund entered in a recognised stock exchange.	Seller	Value at which shares / units are sold	0.025
Transaction for sale of futures in securities	Seller	Value at which futures are traded	0.01

Transaction for sale of an option in securities	Seller	The option premium	0.017
Transaction for sale of an option in securities, where the option is exercised	Purchaser	The settlement price	0.125
Sale of units of an equity oriented fund to the mutual fund	Seller	Value at which units are sold	0.001

<sup>&</sup>quot;Equity oriented fund" means a fund:

Where the investible funds are invested by way of equity shares in domestic companies to the extent of more than sixty-five percent of the total proceeds of such fund; and which has been set-up under a scheme of a Mutual fund, provided that the percentage of equity share holding of the fund shall be computed with reference to the annual average of the monthly averages of the opening and closing figures.

The equity oriented funds are exempt from paying distribution tax on income distributed to unit holders.

#### A. TAX BENEFITS TO THE UNIT HOLDERS

#### TAXATION ON INVESTING IN EQUITY SCHEMES OF MUTUAL FUNDS

#### **INCOME TAX**

## Tax on Income distributed by the Mutual Fund

## **All Unit Holders**

Income received by unit holders in respect of the units of the Mutual Fund, is exempt from tax under Section 10(35) of the Act.

## Tax Deduction at Source on Income distributed by the Mutual Fund

#### **All Unit Holders**

In view of the exemption of income in the hands of the Unit holders, no income tax is deductible at source, on income distribution by the Mutual Fund.

## Tax on Capital Gains

As per the provisions of section 2(42A) of the Act, a unit of an equity oriented Mutual Fund, held by the investor as a capital asset, is considered to be a short-term capital asset, if it is held for 12 months or less from the date of its acquisition by the unit holder. Accordingly, if the unit of a Mutual Fund is held for a period of more than 12 months, it is treated as a long-term capital asset.

#### **All Unit Holders**

#### **Long Term Capital Gains**

As per Section 10(38) of the Act, long-term capital gains arising from the sale of unit of an equity oriented fund entered into in a recognised stock exchange or sale of such unit of an equity oriented fund to the mutual fund would be exempt from income-tax, provided such transaction of sale is chargeable to securities transaction tax.



For this purpose "equity oriented fund" means where the investible funds are invested by the Mutual Fund in equity shares in domestic companies to the extent of more than sixty five percent of the total proceeds of such fund set up under a scheme of a Mutual Fund specified under Section 10(23D) of the Act.

Companies would be required to include such long term capital gains in computing the book profits and minimum alternate tax liability under section 115JB of the Act.

## **Short-term Capital Gains**

As per Section 111A of the Act, short-term capital gains from the sale of unit of an equity oriented fund entered into in a recognised stock exchange or sale of such unit of an equity oriented fund to the mutual fund is proposed to be taxed at 15 per cent provided such transaction of sale is chargeable to securities transaction tax.

The said tax rate shall be increased by applicable surcharge (Refer Note 1). Further, an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess shall be charged in all cases on amount of tax inclusive of surcharge, if any.

However, in case of individuals/ HUFs, being residents, where the total taxable income excluding short-term capital gains is below the maximum amount not chargeable to tax 1, then the difference between the current maximum amount not chargeable to tax and total income excluding short-term capital gains, shall be adjusted from short-term capital gains. Therefore only the balance short term capital gains will be liable to income tax at the proposed rate of 15 percent, plus education cess. Securities transaction tax is not deductible while computing capital gains.

Further, in case of non-resident unit holder who is a resident of a country with which India has signed a Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement (which is in force), income tax is payable at the rate provided in the Act or the rate provided in the said agreement, whichever is more beneficial, to such non-resident unit holder. As per Section 90(4) of the Act, w.e.f 1 April 2013, to avail the benefit under Double Tax Avoidance Agreement (DTAA), every person not being a resident in India has to provide a certificate of him being a resident (i.e. Tax Residency Certificate (TRC)) in any country outside India or specified territory outside India, obtained by him from the Government of that country or specified territory.

Where sale / repurchase is made during the minority of the child, tax will be levied on either of the parents, whose income is greater, where the said income is not covered by the exception in the proviso to section 64(1A) of the Act. When the child attains majority, such tax liability will be on the child. Income to the extent of Rs. 1,500 per minor child is exempt under section 10(32).

<sup>1</sup> Effective 1 April 2015, the maximum amounts of total income, not chargeable to tax would be as under:

Type of person

Maximum amount of income not chargeable to tax

Individuals and HUFs

Rs. 250,000

Individuals of the age 60 years or above but below 80 years
Individuals of the age 80 years or above

Rs. 300,000

Rs. 5,00,000

78



Short-term capital loss suffered on sale / repurchase of units shall be available for set off against both long-term and short-term capital gains arising on sale of other assets and balance unabsorbed short-term capital loss shall be carried forward for set off against capital gains in subsequent years.

Such carry forward is admissible maximum upto eight assessment years. Further, as the long term capital gains on sale of units of equity oriented fund are exempt from tax the losses from such units may not be allowed to be set off against other gains.

There are no tax rebates available.

## **Equity Linked Savings Schemes**

Equity Linked Savings Schemes (ELSS) are schemes formulated under the Equity Linked Savings Scheme (ELSS), 2005, issued by the Central Government.

Accordingly, any investment made by an assessee in the ELSS of the Fund up to a sum of Rs. 150,000/- in a financial year would qualify for deduction under Section 80C of the I.T. Act.

An "assessee" as per ELSS 2005 means:—

- (i) an individual; or
- (ii) a Hindu undivided family; or

(iii) an association of persons or a body of individuals consisting, in either case, only of husband and wife governed by the system of community of property in force in the State of Goa and Union Territories of Dadra and Nagar Haveli and Daman and Diu by whom, or on whose behalf, investment is made;

## Tax Deduction at Source on capital gains

#### **Domestic Unit holders**

No income-tax is deductible at source from income by way of capital gains under the provisions of the Act and as per Circular no. 715 dated August 8, 1995 issued by the CBDT.

## Foreign Institutional Investors

Under Section 196D of the Act, no deduction shall be made from any income by way of capital gains, in respect of transfer of units referred to in Section 115AD of the Act.

## Specified overseas financial organizations

Income-tax is deductible on short-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of unit of equity oriented fund referred to above, at the rate of 15 per cent plus applicable surcharge (refer Note 1). Further, an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess is chargeable in all cases on amount of tax inclusive of surcharge, if any.

## Other Non-resident Unit holders

Tax at source on short-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of units of equity oriented mutual fund shall be deducted at the rate of 15 per cent plus applicable surcharge (refer Note 1). Further, an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess is chargeable in all cases on amount of tax inclusive of surcharge, if any.



#### Minimum Alternate Tax

## **All Corporate Unit holders**

The Finance Act, 2006 amended the Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) provisions whereby long-term capital gains arising on sale of unit of equity oriented fund though exempt under section 10(38) of the Act, would not be excluded from the book profits to calculate profits chargeable to MAT.

#### Securities Transaction Tax

#### **All Unit holders**

Unit holders shall be liable to pay securities transaction tax in respect of transactions of purchase and sale of units of equity oriented fund as under:

Nature of Transaction	Tax rate (%)
Delivery based purchase transaction in units of equity oriented fund entered in a recognized stock exchange	Nil
Delivery based sale transaction in units of equity oriented fund entered in a recognized stock exchange	0.001
Non-delivery based sale transaction in units of equity oriented fund entered in a recognised stock exchange.	0.025
Sale of units of an equity oriented fund to the mutual fund	0.001

Value of taxable securities transaction in case of units shall be the price at which such units are purchased or sold.

As per the Finance Act, 2008 deduction in respect of securities transaction tax paid is allowed under section 36(xv) of the Act, for the purpose of computation of business income, subject to the condition that such income form taxable securities transaction is included under the head 'profits and gains of business/profession'.

#### TAXATION ON INVESTING IN DEBT ORIENTED SCHEMES OF MUTUAL FUNDS

#### **Dividend Distribution Tax**

## Money Market Mutual Funds and Liquid Funds

In case of distribution of dividend by Mutual fund Schemes, Dividend distribution tax will be deducted as under:-

Income Distributed to	Individuals/HUFs	Others
Equity Scheme	Nil	Nil
Debt/Money Market		
Scheme	28.84%	34.608%
Infrastructure Debt Scheme*	28.84%	34.608%

<sup>\*</sup> If income is distributed to Non residents or to foreign companies, DDT will be deducted at the rate of 5.768%

The Rates are inclusive of 12% surcharge and 3% cess on tax inclusive of surcharge.

#### Income-tax

## Income distributed by the Mutual Fund



#### All Unit holders

Income received in respect of units of a mutual fund, is exempt from tax under Section 10(35) of the Act. Exemption from income-tax under section 10(35) of the Act shall however not apply to any income arising from the transfer of these units.

#### Tax Deduction at Source on income distributed

#### All Unit holders

In view of the exemption of income in the hands of the Unit holders, no income-tax is deductible at source, on income distribution by the Mutual Fund.

## **Capital Gains Tax**

As per the provisions of section 2(42A) of the Act, a unit of a debt-oriented Mutual Fund, held by the investor as a capital asset, is considered to be a short-term capital asset, if it is held for 36 months or less from the date of its acquisition by the unit holder. Accordingly, if the unit of a Mutual Fund is held for a period of more than 36 months, it is treated as a long-term capital asset.

## **Foreign Institutional Investors**

Long-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of such units shall be taxed at the rate of 10 per cent under Section 115AD of the Act. The said tax rate shall be increased by applicable surcharge (refer Note 1). Further, an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess shall be charged in all cases on amount of tax inclusive of surcharge, if any. Such gains shall be calculated without inflation index and currency fluctuations.

Short-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of such units shall be taxed at 30 per cent. The said tax rate shall be increased by applicable surcharge (refer Note 1). Further, an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess shall be charged in all cases on amount of tax inclusive of surcharge, if any.

However, in case of FII unit holder who is a resident of a country with which India has signed a Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement (which is in force) income tax is payable at the rate provided in the Act or the rate provided in the said agreement, whichever is more beneficial to such FII unit holder. However, such a FII unit holder will be required to provide appropriate documents (including a Tax Residency Certificate) to the Fund, to be entitled to a beneficial rate under such agreement.

## Specified overseas financial organisations

As per the provisions of section 115AB of the Act, long-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of such units purchased in foreign currency shall be liable to tax at the concessional rate of 10 per cent. The said tax rate shall be increased by applicable surcharge (refer Note 1). Further, an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess shall be charged in all cases on amount of tax inclusive of surcharge, if any. However, such gains shall be computed without the benefit of cost indexation.

Short-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of such units purchased in foreign currency may be taxed at 40 per cent in case of foreign companies, and 30 per cent in case of others. The said tax rate shall be increased by applicable surcharge (refer Note 1) Further, an additional surcharge of 3 percent by way of education cess shall be charged in all cases on amount of tax inclusive of surcharge, if any. Each Unit holder is advised to consult his / her



or its own professional tax advisor for application of tax rate of 10 per cent (increased by applicable surcharge and education cess) on short-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of such units (other than unit of equity oriented fund referred to above) purchased in foreign currency.

However, in case of such specified overseas financial organization unit holder who is a resident of a country with which India has signed a Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement (which is in force) income tax is payable at the rate provided in the Act or the rate provided in the said agreement, whichever is more beneficial to such specified overseas financial organization unit holder. However, such a specified overseas financial organization unit holder will be required to provide appropriate documents (including a Tax Residency Certificate) to the Fund, to be entitled to a beneficial rate under such agreement.

#### Other Unit holders

## Long-term capital Gains

Long-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of such units shall be chargeable under Section 112 of the Act, at concessional rate of tax, at 20 per cent. The said tax rate shall be increased by applicable surcharge (ref note1). Further, an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess shall be charged in all cases on amount of tax inclusive of surcharge, if any.

The following amounts shall be deductible from the full value of consideration, to arrive at the amount of capital gains:

Cost of acquisition of Units as adjusted by Cost Inflation Index notified by the Central Government, and Expenditure incurred wholly and exclusively in connection with such transfer.

In the case of a non-resident investor the tax payable on long-term capital gains arising on sale of unlisted security shall be 10 per cent without indexation, as increased by the applicable surcharge (ref note1) and education cess of 3 per cent.

In case of Individuals and HUF (being a resident), where taxable income as reduced by long-term capital gains arising on sale of units (other than unit of an equity oriented fund) is below the basic exemption limit, the long-term capital gains shall be reduced to the extent of the shortfall and only the balance long-term capital gains shall be subjected to the flat rate of income-tax.

#### Short-term capital gains

Short-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of such units shall be taxed at 30 per cent in case of corporate unit holders (being resident), plus applicable surcharge (refer Note 1). Further, an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess is payable in all cases on amount of tax inclusive of surcharge.

Short-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of such units shall be taxed at 40 per cent in case of corporate unit holders (being non-resident), plus applicable surcharge (refer Note 1). Further, an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess is payable in all cases on amount of tax inclusive of surcharge.

Short-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of such units shall be taxed at 30 per cent in case of firm plus applicable surcharge (refer Note 1). Further, an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess is payable in all cases on amount of tax.



Short-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of such units shall be taxed at 30 per cent in case of local authority plus applicable surcharge (refer Note 1) (being resident). Further, an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess is payable in all cases on amount of tax.

Short-term capital gains arising to a co-operative society (being resident) are taxable on progressive basis as given below:

Where total income for a tax year (April to March) is less than or equal to Rs. 10,000	10% of the total income
Where such total income is more than Rs.10,000 but does not exceed Rs. 20,000	Rs. 1000 plus 20 per cent of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs.10,000
Where the total income exceeds Rs. 20,000	Rs. 3,000 plus 30 per cent of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 20,000

Further, surcharge will be applicable as per note 1, and an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess is payable in all cases on amount of tax.

Short-term capital gains arising to individuals and HUFs are taxable on progressive basis, as given below:

Where total income for a tax year (April to March) is less than or equal to Rs. 250,000 (the basic exemption limit)	Nil
Where such total income is more than Rs. 250,000 but is less than or equal to Rs. 500,000	10 per cent of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 250,000 (Less: Tax credit u/s 87A-10% of taxable income up to maximum of Rs. 2,000/-)
Where such total income is more than Rs. 500,000 but is less than or equal to Rs. 1,000,000	Rs. 25,000 plus 20 per cent of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 500,000
Where such total income is more than Rs. 1,000,000	Rs. 125,000 plus 30 per cent of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 1,000,000

The basic exemption limit in case of a resident individual of 60 years of age or above but below 80 years of age is Rs 300,000. In case of resident individual of 80 years of age or above, the basic exemption limit is Rs. 500,000.

Surcharge will be applicable as per note 1, an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess on amount of tax is applicable in all cases.

However, in case of such other non-resident unit holder who is a resident of a country with which India has signed a Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement (which is in force) incometax is payable at the rate provided in the Act or the rate provided in the said agreement, whichever is more beneficial to such other non-resident unit holder.

Where sale / repurchase is made during the minority of the child, tax will be levied on either of the parents, whose income is greater, where the said income is not covered by the exception in the proviso to section 64(1A) of the Act. When the child attains majority, such tax liability will be on the child. Income to the extent of Rs. 1,500 per minor child is exempt under section 10(32).



There are no tax rebates available.

## Tax Deduction at Source on capital gains

#### **Domestic Unit holders**

No income-tax is deductible at source from income by way of capital gains under the provisions of the Act and as per Circular no. 715 dated August 8, 1995 issued by the CBDT.

## **Foreign Institutional Investors**

Under Section 196D of the Act, no deduction shall be made from any income by way of capital gains, in respect of transfer of units referred to in Section 115AD of the Act.

## Specified overseas financial organisations

As per section 196B of the Act, income-tax is deductible on long-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of such units purchased in foreign currency, at the rate of 10 per cent. The said tax rate shall be increased by applicable surcharge (refer Note 1). Further, an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess is chargeable in all cases on amount of tax inclusive of surcharge, if any.

Income-tax is deductible on short-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of such units at the rate of 40 per cent plus applicable surcharge (refer Note 1) in case of foreign companies; and 30 per cent plus applicable surcharge (refer Note 1) in case of non-corporate Unit holders.. Further, an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess is chargeable in all cases on amount of tax inclusive of surcharge, if any.

#### Other Non-resident Unit holders

Tax at source on long-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of listed units shall be deducted at the rate of 20 per cent plus applicable surcharge (refer Note 1). Further, an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess shall be chargeable in all cases on amount of tax inclusive of surcharge, if any.

Tax at source on long-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of unlisted units shall be deducted at the rate of 10 per cent plus applicable surcharge (refer Note 1). Further, an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess shall be chargeable in all cases on amount of tax inclusive of surcharge, if any.

Tax is deductible on short-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of units at the marginal rates, viz. at 30 per cent in case of individuals (assuming the individual falls in the highest tax bracket) and other non-corporate Unit holders; and at 40 per cent in case of corporate Unit holders. Surcharge on income-tax will be levied as applicable (refer Note 1). Further, an additional surcharge of 3 per cent by way of education cess shall be chargeable in all cases on amount of tax inclusive of surcharge, if any.

In case of non-resident unit holder who is a resident of a country with which India has signed a Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement (which is in force) the tax should be deducted at source under section 195 of the Act at the rate provided in the Finance Act of the relevant year or the rate provided in the said agreement, whichever is more beneficial to such non-resident unit holder. However, such a non-resident unit holder will be required to provide appropriate documents (including a Tax Residency Certificate) to the Fund, to be entitled to a beneficial rate under such agreement.



If the non-resident unit holder produces a nil or lower withholding certificate from the income tax authorities, then tax shall be deducted at such rates mentioned in the certificate during the validity of the certificate.

## Other Benefits and Important concerns

#### **Deduction for the Securities Transaction Tax**

As per the Finance Act, 2008 deduction in respect of securities transaction tax paid is allowed in the computation of business income. This is subject to the condition that such income from taxable securities transaction is included under the head "profit and gains from business and profession".

#### **Religious and Charitable Trusts**

Investments in Units of the Mutual Fund will rank as an eligible form of investment under Section 11 (5) of the Act read with Rule 17C of the Income-tax Rules, 1962, for Religious and Charitable Trusts.

## Set off of Capital losses All Unit Holders

The long-term capital loss suffered on sale / repurchase of units shall be available for set off against long-term capital gains arising on sale of other assets and balance unabsorbed long-term capital loss shall be carried forward for set off only against long-term capital gains in subsequent years.

Short-term capital loss suffered on sale / repurchase of units shall be available for set off against both long-term and short-term capital gains arising on sale of other assets and balance unabsorbed short-term capital loss shall be carried forward for set off against capital gains in subsequent years.

Such carry forward is admissible maximum upto eight assessment years.

## Dividend Stripping All Unit holders

Under the provisions of Section 94(7) of the Act, loss arising on sale of Units, which are bought within 3 months prior to the record date (i.e. the date fixed by the Mutual Fund for the purposes of entitlement of the Unit holders to receive the income) and sold within 9 months after the record date, shall be ignored for the purpose of computing income chargeable to tax to the extent of exempt income received or receivable on such Units.

## Bonus stripping All Unit holders

Additionally, as per section 94(8) of the Act, wherein in case of units purchased within a period of three months prior to the record date for entitlement of bonus and sold within nine months after the record date, the loss arising on transfer of original units shall be ignored for the purpose of computing the income chargeable to tax. The loss so ignored shall be treated as cost of acquisition of such bonus units.

## Furnishing of Permanent Account Number (PAN)

As per the provisions of the section 206AA of the Income-tax Act, 1961, applicable from 1 April 2010 (i.e. financial year starting from 1 April 2010), any person whose receipts are subject to



deduction of tax at source shall mandatorily furnish his PAN to the deductor failing which the deductor shall deduct tax at source at higher of the following rates:

- i. the rate prescribed in the Act;
- ii. at the rates in force (this takes into account the rates as per the DTAA)
- iii. at the rate of 20 per cent

In view of the same, even a non-resident is technically required to have a PAN under the provisions of the Act and non-availability of the same may result in withholding at higher rate. However, if PAN is available, then the beneficial rates as per tax treaty (if applicable) can be availed subject to the deductee being eligible for treaty benefits.

## **Exemptions from long-term capital gains**

As per the provisions of section 54EC of the Act, long-term capital gains arising on sale / repurchase of units shall be exempt from tax to the extent such capital gains are invested, within a period of six months of such transfer, in acquiring specified bonds to the extent it does not exceed Rs. 5,000,000 and remain so invested as specified.

#### Wealth-tax

The provisions of Wealth Tax ACT cease to apply from A.Y 2016-17 i.e there will be no wealth tax liability for F.Y 2015-16 onwards.

#### Gift Tax

Since the provision of Gift Tax Act, 1958 have ceased to apply with effect from October 1,1998, gift of units of mutual funds made on or after October 1,1998 will not be liable to Gift Tax under the Gift Tax Act, 1958. However, pursuant to the finance Act,2009, Section 56 of the Income Tax Act has been amended to provide that value of any property, including units of mutual funds, received without consideration or for inadequate consideration on or after October 1,2009 (from the person or in situations other than those exempted under Section 56(2) (vii) of the Act) will be included in the computation of total income of the recipient and be subject to tax.

Note 1:-Surcharge will be applicable as under:-

Investors	Individual/HUF /Firm/Local Authority/Co-operative Society	Resident Corporate	Non resident Corporate
Income less than 1 cr	Nil	Nil	Nil
Income greater than 1 cr	12%	7%	2%
Income greater than 10 cr	12%	12%	5%

#### **B.** Legal Information

## 1 Nomination Facility

I. Pursuant to Regulation 29A of the SEBI Regulations, the AMC provides an option to the Unit holder to nominate (in the manner prescribed under the SEBI Regulations), a person(s) in whom the Units held by him shall vest in the event of his death. Where the Units are held by more than one person jointly, the joint Unit holders may together nominate a person(s) in whom all the rights in the Units shall vest in the event of death of all the joint Unit holders. By provision of this facility the AMC is not in any way attempting to grant any rights other than those granted by law to the nominee(s).



- II. A nomination in respect of the Units does not create an interest in the property after the death of the Unit holder. The nominee(s) shall receive the Units only as an agent and trustee for the legal heirs or legatees as the case may be. It is hereby clarified that the nominees(s) under the nomination facility provided herein shall not necessarily acquire any title or beneficial interest in the property by virtue of this nomination.
- III. Nomination can be made only by individuals on their own behalf, either singly or jointly. Non-individuals including society, trust, body corporate, partnership firm, Karta of Hindu Undivided Family, holder of Power of Attorney cannot nominate.
- IV. Only the following categories of Indian Residents can be nominated: (a) individuals (b) minors through parent/legal guardian (c) religious and charitable trusts and (d) Central Government, State Government, a local authority or any person designated by virtue of his office.
- V. The Nominee shall not be a trust other than a religious or charitable trust, society, body corporate, partnership firm, Karta of Hindu Undivided Family or a Power of Attorney holder.
- VI. A non-resident Indian can be a Nominee subject to the exchange controls in force from time to time.
- VII. Minor(s) can be nominated and in that event, the name and address of the guardian of the minor nominee shall be provided by the Unit holder. Nomination can also be in favour of the Central Government, State Government, a local authority, any person designated by virtue of his office or a religious or charitable trust.
- VIII. Nomination can be made for maximum of 3 nominees. In case of multiple nominees, the percentage of allocation / share in favour of each of the nominees should be indicated against their name and such allocation / share should be in whole numbers without any decimals making a total of 100 percent. In the event of Unit holders not indicating the percentage of allocation / share for each of the nominees, the Mutual Fund /the AMC, by invoking default option shall settle the claim equally amongst all the nominees.
- IX. Nomination in respect of the Units stands rescinded upon the Redemption of Units.
- X. Cancellation of nomination can be made only by those individuals who hold Units on their own behalf singly or jointly and who made the original nomination. On cancellation of the nomination the nomination shall stand rescinded and the Mutual Fund / AMC shall not be under any obligation to transfer the Units in favour of the nominee(s).
- XI. The nomination facility extended under the Scheme is subject to existing laws. The AMC shall, subject to production of such evidence which in their opinion is sufficient, proceed to effect the payment/transfer to the Nominee(s). Transfer of Units / payment to the nominee(s) of the sums shall discharge the Mutual Fund / AMC of all liability towards the estate of the deceased Unit holder and his/her/their successors/legal heirs.
- XII. The Fund, the AMC and the Trustee are entitled to be indemnified from the deceased Unit Holder's estate against any liabilities whatsoever that any of them may suffer or incur in connection with a nomination.
- XIII. Nomination will be mandatory for new folios/accounts opened by individuals especially with sole/single holding.
- XIV. Investors who do not wish to nominate must sign separately confirming their non-intention to nominate.
- XV. In case of joint holdings in a folio, all joint holders will be required to sign the request for nomination/cancellation of nomination, even if the mode of holding is not joint. The facility to nominate will not be available in a folio held on behalf of a minor. Nomination form cannot be signed by Power of Attorney (PoA) holders.
- XVI. The facility to nominate will not be available in a folio held on behalf of a minor.
- XVII. Nomination shall be maintained at the folio or account level and shall be applicable for investments in all schemes in the folio or account.



XVIII. Every new nomination in a folio will over write the existing nomination.

Investors may note that where the Units are transferred in favor of the nominee, the "Know Your Customer" norms, where applicable will have to be fulfilled by the nominee.

## 2 Prevention of Money Laundering - Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance

- I. Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 (hereinafter referred to as "Act") came into effect from July 1, 2005 vide Notification No. GSR 436(E) dated July 1, 2005 issued by Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Government of India. Further, SEBI vide its circular reference number ISD/CIR/RR/AML/1/06 dated January 18, 2006 including amendments thereto mandated that all intermediaries including mutual funds should formulate and implement a proper policy framework as per the guidelines on anti money laundering measures and also to adopt a Know Your Customer (KYC) policy. The intermediaries may, according to their requirements specify additional disclosures to be made by clients for the purpose of identifying, monitoring and reporting incidents of money laundering and suspicious transactions Undertaken by clients. SEBI also issued another circular reference no.
- II. ISD/CIR/RR/AML/2/06 dated March 20, 2006 advising all intermediaries to take necessary steps to ensure compliance with the requirement of section 12 of the Act inter-alia maintenance and preservation of records and reporting of information relating to cash and suspicious transactions to Financial Intelligence Unit-India (FIU-IND), New Delhi.
- III. All investors shall complete a one-time process of KYC, which is mandatory for any amount of investment for the New / Additional Purchases, Switch Transactions, New SIP Registration, New STP Registrations. Further, investors may submit duly filled in KYC application forms together with their photograph, PAN card copy, proof of address/constitution documents and other requisite documents, to a centralized agency appointed by the mutual fund industry, presently CDSL Ventures Ltd. Such form and documents may be submitted at any 'Point of Service' designated by CDSL Ventures Ltd. The KYC process is required to be done only once to enable transacting across a majority of mutual funds.
  - The investor(s) should ensure that the amount invested in the scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designated for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Prevention of Money Laundering Act, Prevention of Corruption Act and / or any other applicable law in force and also any laws enacted by the Government of India from time to time or any rules, regulations, notifications or directions issued thereunder.
- IV. Investors should note that it is mandatory for all applications for subscription of any amount to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application for subscription and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter (or the erstwhile Mutual Fund Identification Number\* (MIN) Allotment Letter) / Printout of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from CVL website (www.cvlindia.com) using the PAN Number.
  - \*Valid only where investors who have already obtained the erstwhile Mutual Fund Identification Number (MIN) by submitting the PAN copy as the proof of identity.
- V. Applicants intending to apply for units through a Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of the PoA and the holder of the PoA must mention their KYC Compliance Status and attach proof of KYC Compliance at the time of investment. In the event of non compliance of KYC requirements, the Trustee / AMC reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s) folio.
- VI. To ensure appropriate identification of the investor(s) under its KYC policy and with a view to monitor transactions for the prevention of money laundering, the AMC / the Mutual Fund reserves the right to seek information, record investor's telephonic calls and / or obtain and retain documentation for establishing the identity of the investor, proof of residence, source of funds, etc.



- VII. It may re-verify identity and obtain any incomplete or additional information for this purpose.
- VIII. The investor(s) and their attorney, if any, shall produce reliable, independent source documents such as photographs, certified copies of ration card/ passport/ driving license/PAN card, etc. and/or such documents or produce such information as may be required from time to time for verification of the identity, residential address and financial information of the investor(s) by the AMC/Mutual Fund.
- IX. If the investor(s) or the person making payment on behalf of the investor(s), refuses / fails to provide the required documents/ information within the period specified in the communication(s) sent by the AMC to the investor(s) then the AMC, after applying appropriate due diligence measures, believes that the transaction is suspicious in nature within the purview of the Act and SEBI circulars issued from time to time and/or on account of deficiencies in the documentation, shall have absolute discretion to report suspicious transactions to FIU-IND and / or to freeze the folios of the investor(s), reject any application(s) / allotment of units.
- X. The KYC documentation shall also be mandatorily complied with by the holders entering the Register of Members by virtue of operation of law e.g. transmission, etc. The Mutual Fund, AMC, Trustee and their Directors, employees and agents shall not be liable in any manner for any claims arising whatsoever on account of freezing the folios / rejection of any application /
  - allotment of units due to non-compliance with the provisions of the Act, SEBI circular(s) and KYC policy and / or where the AMC believes that transaction is suspicious in nature within the purview of the Act and SEBI circular(s) and reporting the same to FIU-IND.

## Revision In Know Your Customer (KYC) Procedure

Investors may kindly note that pursuant to SEBI Circular No. MIRSD/ Cir-26/ 2011 dated December 23, 2011, SEBI (KYC Registration Agency) Regulations, 2011 and SEBI Circular No. MIRSD/SE/Cir-21/2011 dated October 5, 2011, regarding uniformity in the Know Your Customer (KYC) process in the securities market and development of a mechanism for centralization of the KYC records to avoid duplication of KYC Process across the intermediaries in the securities market, with effect from **January 1, 2012**.

- SEBI has introduced a common KYC Application Form for all the SEBI registered intermediaries viz. Mutual Funds, Portfolio Managers, Depository Participants, Stock Brokers, Venture Capital Funds, Collective Investment Schemes, etc. New Investors are therefore requested to use the common KYC Application Form and carry out the KYC process including In-Person Verification (IPV) with any SEBI registered intermediaries including mutual funds. The KYC Application Forms are also available on our website www.axismf.com
- 2. The Mutual Fund shall perform the initial KYC of its new investors and may undertake enhanced KYC measures commensurate with the risk profile of its investors. The Mutual Fund shall upload the details of the investors on the system of the KYC Registration Agency (KRA). Registrar & Transfer Agent (RTA) of the Mutual Fund may also undertake the KYC of the investors on behalf of the Mutual Fund. KRA shall send a letter to the investor within 10 working days of the receipt of the initial/updated KYC documents from the Mutual Fund, confirming the details thereof.
- 3. Once the investor has done KYC with a SEBI registered intermediary, the investor need not undergo the same process again with another intermediary including mutual funds. However, the Mutual Fund reserves the right to carry out fresh KYC/additional KYC of the investor.



- 4. It is mandatory for intermediaries including mutual funds to carry out In-Person Verification (IPV) of its new investors from January 1, 2012. The IPV carried out by any SEBI registered intermediary can be relied upon by the Mutual Fund. Axis Asset Management Company Limited and NISM / AMFI certified distributors who are KYD compliant are authorised to undertake the IPV for Mutual Fund investors. Further, in case of any applications received directly (i.e. without being routed through the distributors) from the investors, the Mutual Fund may rely upon the IPV (on the KYC Application Form) performed by the scheduled commercial banks.
- 5. Existing KYC compliant investors of the Mutual Fund can continue to invest as per the current practice.

Please refer to the paragraph "How to apply" for the process to complete KYC formalities.

## 3 Transfer and Transmission Facility

- I. Units of the schemes shall be non-transferable. However, Units of all schemes of Axis Mutual Fund which are held in demat form shall be freely transferable under the depository system and in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996. However, restrictions on transfer of Units of Axis Long Term Equity Fund during the lock in period shall continue to be applicable as per the ELSS guidelines. Further, if a person becomes a holder of the units consequent to operation of law, or upon enforcement of a pledge, the Mutual Fund will, subject to production of satisfactory evidence, effect the transfer, if the transferee is otherwise eligible to hold the units.
- II. In case units are held in a single name by a unit holder, units shall be transmitted in favour of the nominee, where the unit holder has appointed a nominee, upon production of death certificate or any other document to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund, AMC/Trustee or Registrar.
- III. If the unit holder has not appointed a nominee, the units shall be transmitted in favour of the unit holder's executor / administrator of estate / legal heir(s), as the case may be, on production of death certificate or any other document to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund, AMC/Trustee or Registrar.
- IV. In case units are held by more than one registered unit holder, then upon death of first unit holder, units shall be transmitted in favour of the second named holder on production of a death certificate or any other document to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund, AMC/Trustee or Registrar.
- V. The rights in the units will vest in the nominee upon the death of all joint unit holders upon the nominee producing a death certificate or any other document to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund, AMC/Trustee or Registrar.

## Transmission facility:

- I. In case of transmission of Units, the transferee will have to comply with the applicable "Know Your Customer" Norms.
- II. In case of transmission of Units, the claimant(s) of Units will be required to submit the prescribed documents as may be applicable. Investors may refer to our website
  - (www.axismf.com) or contact any of our investor service centres for the various documents required under different transmission scenarios.
- III. In case of transmission of Units to a claimant who is a minor, the prescribed documents like PAN, KYC, bank details, indemnity, etc. of the guardian will be required.



IV. If the amount involved in transmission exceeds Rs. 2 lakh, the AMC/Mutual Fund may, on a case to case basis, seek additional documents from the claimant(s) of Units.

## 4 Duration of the Scheme and Winding Up

- I. Each closed-ended Scheme/ Plan will have a Maturity Date / Final Redemption Date and will be compulsorily and without any act by the unit holder(s) redeemed on Maturity Date / Final Redemption Date. On Maturity / Final Redemption Date of the Scheme/ Plan, the units will be redeemed at the Applicable NAV.
- II. The Mutual Fund may convert the Scheme/ Plans under the Scheme after the Maturity Date / Final Redemption Date into an open-end Scheme/ Plan and this shall be in accordance with the SEBI Regulations.
- III. The Units of close-ended Scheme/ Plan may be converted into open-ended scheme, (a) If the SID of such scheme discloses the option and the period of such conversion; or (b) The Unit holders are provided with an option to redeem their units in full.
- IV. A close-ended scheme shall be fully redeemed at the end of the maturity period.
- V. Provided that a close ended scheme may be allowed to be rolled over if the purpose, period and other terms of the roll over and all other material details of the scheme including the likely composition of assets immediately before the roll over, the net assets and net asset value of the scheme, are disclosed to the Unit holders and a copy of the same has been filed with SEBI.
- VI. Provided further, that such roll over will be permitted only in case of those Unit holders who express their consent in writing and the Unit holders who do not opt for the roll over or have not given written consent shall be allowed to redeem their holdings in full at net asset value based price.
- VII. A closed-ended Scheme/ Plan shall be wound up on the expiry of duration fixed in the Scheme/ Plan on the redemption of the Units unless it is rolled-over for a further period under sub-regulation (4) of regulation 33.
- VIII. An Open-ended / Interval Scheme has a perpetual life.
- IX. Where the Scheme is a Close Ended Schemes with automatic conversion into Open-Ended Scheme upon Maturity, such schemes will remain close - ended for the period mentioned in the SID and subsequently the scheme will automatically be converted into an open-ended scheme without any further reference from the Mutual Fund/ Trustee/ AMC/ Unit holders. Thereafter, the duration of the Scheme is perpetual.
- X. However, in terms of the Regulations, an open-ended schemes may be wound up anytime, and close-ended scheme may be wound up at any time prior to the maturity date, after repaying the amount due to the unit holders under the following circumstances:
  - (1) On happening of any event, which in the opinion of the Trustee, requires the Scheme concerned to be wound up, OR
  - (2) If 75% of the unit holders of the Scheme concerned pass a resolution that the Scheme be wound up, OR
  - (3) If SEBI so directs in the interests of unit holders.
  - (4) In addition to the above, an open- ended scheme may also be wound up if the scheme/investment Plan fails to fulfill the condition of a minimum of 20 investors on an ongoing basis for each calendar quarter.

## 5 Procedure and Manner of Winding Up

I. The Trustee shall call a meeting of the Unit holders of the Scheme to consider and pass necessary resolutions by simple majority of Unit holders present and voting at the meeting for authorising the AMC or any other person / agency to take the steps for winding up of the Scheme.



- II. Provided that a meeting shall not be necessary if the Scheme is wound up at the end of the maturity period.
- III. The Trustee or the person authorised as above, shall dispose the assets of the Scheme concerned in the best interests of the Unit holders of the Scheme.
- IV. The proceeds of the sale made in pursuance of the above, shall in the first instance be utilised towards discharge of such liabilities as are properly due under the Scheme and after making appropriate provision for meeting the expenses connected with such winding up, the balance shall be paid to the Unit holders in proportion to their respective interests in the assets of the Scheme as on the date when the decision for the winding up was taken.
- V. On the completion of the winding up, the Trustee shall forward to SEBI and the Unit holders, a report on the winding up containing particulars such as circumstances leading to the winding up, the steps taken for disposal of assets of the Scheme before winding up, expenses of the Scheme for winding up, net assets available for distribution to the Unit holders and a certificate from the Auditors of the Mutual Fund.
- VI. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, the application of the provisions of SEBI Regulations in respect of disclosures of half-yearly reports and annual reports shall continue to be applicable until the winding up is completed or the Scheme ceases to exist.
- VII. After the receipt of report referred to the above under "Procedure and Manner of Winding up" if SEBI is satisfied that all measures for winding up of the Scheme have been complied with, the Scheme shall cease to exist.
- VIII. The aforesaid provisions pertaining to "Procedure and Manner of Winding Up" shall apply in respect of each individual scheme and to the extent possible shall apply mutatis mutandis to each Investment Plan.

## 6. Consolidation of Folios

In case an investor has multiple folios, the AMC reserves the right to consolidate all the folios into one folio, based on such criteria as may be determined by the AMC from time to time. In case of additional purchases in same scheme / fresh purchase in new scheme, if the investor fails to provide the folio number, the AMC reserves the right to allot the units in the existing folio, based on such integrity checks as may be determined by the AMC from time to time.

## 7. Miscellaneous

Investors may note that in case of fresh/additional purchases, if the name of the Scheme on the application form/transaction slip differs with the name on the Cheque/Demand Draft/payment instrument/transfer letter, then the AMC will allot units under the Scheme mentioned on the application form. In case of fresh/additional purchases, if the Scheme name is not mentioned on the application form/transaction slip, then the units will be allotted under the Scheme mentioned on the Cheque/Demand Draft/payment instrument/transfer letter.. The Plan/Option that will be considered in such cases if not specified by the customer will be the default option of the Scheme as per the SID. However, in case additional purchase is under the same scheme as fresh purchase, then the AMC reserves the right to allot units in the option under which units were allotted at the time of fresh purchase.

## 8. INVESTOR HAVING MULTIPLE ACCOUNTS

The Mutual Fund has also provided a facility to the investors to register multiple bank accounts. By registering multiple bank accounts, the investors can use any of the registered bank accounts to receive redemption / dividend proceeds. These account details will be used by the AMC / Mutual Fund / R&TA for verification of instrument used for subscription to ensure that third party payments are not used for mutual fund subscription, except where permitted above. Investors are requested to avail the facility of registering multiple bank



accounts by filling in the Application Form for Registration of Multiple Bank Accounts available at our ISCs/OPAs or on our website <a href="www.axismf.com">www.axismf.com</a>. For details, please refer to the 'Multiple Bank Account Registration Form'.

## Change in Bank Mandate

Please note the following modifications to the process vis-a-vis change in bank mandate/address effective May 1, 2012:

- 1. Updation of Bank Account in Customer's Folio shall be either through "Multiple Bank Account Registration Form" or a standalone separate "Change of Bank Mandate Form":
- 2. In case of standalone change of bank details, documents as entailed below should be submitted as a proof of new bank account details. Based on Axis AMC's internal risk assessment, Axis AMC may also consider collecting proof of old bank account and proof of identity of the clients, while effecting the change of bank account;
- 3. Customers are advised to register multiple bank accounts and choose any of such registered bank accounts for receipt of redemption proceeds;
- 4. Any unregistered bank account or new bank account forming part of redemption request shall not be entertained or processed;
- 5. Such Investors, who have not already provided bank mandate at the time of making investment, are required to submit proof of new bank account details as entailed here below. Such Investors are also required to submit valid Proof of Identity as prescribed under KYC guidelines along with Proof of Investment; and
- 6. Any change of Bank Mandate request received/processed few days prior to submission of a redemption request or on the same day as a standalone change request, Axis AMC will continue to follow cooling period of 10 calendar days for validation of the same.

Investors are required to submit any one of the following documents in Original or produce originals for verification or copy attested by the Bank –

#### New Bank Account/Bank details Registration

- Cancelled original cheque of new bank mandate with first unit holder name and bank account number printed on the face of the cheque; OR
- Self attested copy of bank statement; OR
- Bank Passbook with current entries not older than 3 months; OR
- Letter from the bank on its letterhead confirming the bank account holder with the account details, duly signed by the Branch Manager/authorised personnel.

AND Proof of Identity as prescribed under KYC guidelines along with Proof of Investment - only for such investors who have not registered their bank mandate at the time of making investment.

## Change in Existing Bank Mandate

- Cancelled original cheque with first unitholder name and bank account number printed on the face of the cheque; OR
- Original bank account statement or pass book; OR
- Original letter issued by the Bank on the letterhead confirming the bank account holder with the account details, duly signed by the Branch Manager; OR
- In case such Bank account is already closed, a duly signed and stamped original letter from such bank on the letter head of bank, confirming the closure of said account.

## II. Change in Address



Investors / unit holders are requested to note that from the effective date, self- attested copies of the below mentioned documents shall be submitted along with a duly filled in 'Change of Address Form'.

## 1. KYC not complied folios

- Proof of new Address
- Proof of Identity (in case of PAN updated folios only PAN card copy shall be accepted, and in other case
- PAN/other valid proof of identity shall be accepted
- Based on Axis AMCs internal risk assessment, Axis AMC may also consider collecting proof of old address, while effecting change of address

## 2. KYC complied folios:

- Proof of new Address
- Any other document/form that the KYC Registration Agency (KRA) may specify from time to time.

Copies of all documents submitted by the Investors should be self-attested and accompanied by originals for verification.

In case the original of any document is not produced for verification, then the copies should be properly attested/ verified by entities authorised for attesting / verification of the documents as per KYC guidelines.

## 9. Application with/without broker

Investors may note and follow the below-mentioned directions while applying for the units of the schemes of the Mutual Fund:

- (1) In case where the Broker code is already printed in Application form / Transaction form / Purchase request form by the AMC / Registrar / Distributor:
  - Where the Investor wishes to apply directly (i.e. not through existing broker / distributor), then the investor should strike off the broker code (printed) and should write "Direct Applications" or "Not Applicable (N.A.)" and countersign the same
- (2) In case where the Broker code is not printed in Application form / Transaction form / Purchase request form:
  - In case of direct applications, the Investor should write in the space provided for the broker code "Direct Application" or "Not Applicable (N.A.)".
- (3) In case of change in broker, the investor will be required to strike off the old broker code and countersign near the new broker code, before submitting the application form / transaction form / purchase form to the designated ISC's/ OPA (Official points of Acceptance).
- (4) The Registrar and the AMC shall effect the application for changes in the broker code within the reasonable period of time from the time of receipt of written request from the investor at the designated ISC's / OPA. Decision of the Registrar/AMC in this regard shall be final and acceptable to all.
- (5) All Unitholders who have invested/may invest through channel distributors and intend to make their future investments through the direct route, are advised to complete the procedural formalities prescribed by AMC from time to time.



#### C. General Information

#### 1. Inter-Scheme Transfer of Investments

Transfers of investments from one scheme to another scheme in the Mutual Fund shall be allowed only if

- (a) Such transfers are done at the prevailing market price for quoted instruments on spot basis. (spot basis shall have same meaning as specified by stock exchange for spot transactions.)
- (b) Transfers of unquoted securities will be as per the policy laid down by the Trustee from time to time
- (c) The securities so transferred shall be in conformity with the investment objective of the scheme to which such transfer has been made.

## 2. Associate Transactions

## **Investment in Group Companies**

During the period April 1, 2012 to March 31, 2013, the following investments were made in the securities of Sponsors and its Group Companies:

(Rs. in croers)

Name of	Particulars	Axis	<b>Equity Fur</b>	nd	Axis I	ncome Sa	ver
company		Quantity	Market Value	% to Net Assets	Quantity	Market Value	% to Net Assets
Axis Bank Ltd	Fixed						
	Deposit	-	9	1.72	-	0.44	0.28
CMC Ltd.	Equity	29078-	3.28	-0.63	7500	0.88	0.56

Name of	Particulars	Axis	Midcap Fu	ınd	Axis Triple	Advanta	ge Fund
company		Quantity	Market	% to	Quantity	Market	% to
			Value	Net		Value	Net
				Assets			Assets
Axis Bank Ltd							
		_	0.40	0.20	-	19	2.08%
CMC Ltd.	Equity	37000	4.43	2.19	-	-	-

Name of	Particulars	Axis Focused 25 Fund				
company		Quantity	Market	% to		
			Value	Net		
				Assets		
CMC Ltd.	Equity	17000	1.96	1.41%		

During the period April 1, 2013 to March 31, 2014, the following investments were made in the securities of Sponsors and its Group Companies:

Name of	Particulars	Δ	XIS EQUITY FU	ND	AXIS FO	CUSED 25	FUND
company			Market	% to Net		Market	% to Net
		Quantity	Value	Assets	Quantity	Value	Assets
Cipla Ltd		250,000.00	11.48	1.59%	90000	1	-
CMC Ltd	Equity	100,102.00	13.90	1.93%	60000	1	-



					Axis A	Aidcap Fu	ınd
		A	Axis Income Saver				
Name of			Market	% to Net		Market	% to Net
company	Particulars	Quantity	Value	Assets	Quantity	Value	Assets
Cipla Ltd		30000	-	-	100,000.00	-	-
		4000	-	-	100,000.00	-	-
CMC Ltd	Equity	11500	-	-	15,000.00	12.50	4.47%

Name of Axis Si				Fund
company	Particulars		Market	% to Net
. ,		Quantity	Value	Assets
CMC Ltd	Purchase	30,000.00	4.17	2.24%

During the period April 1, 2014 to March 31, 2015, the following investments were made in the securities of Sponsors and its Group Companies:

		Scheme Name			
		Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund			
Name of		Market % to Net			
company	Particulars	Quantity	Value	Assets	
Axis Bank Ltd	Purchase	150,000,000.00	9.00	12.97%	

		Scheme Name				
			AXIS EQUITY FUND			
Name of company	Particulars	Quantity	Market Value	% to Net Assets		
Cipla Ltd	Purchase	150,000.00	-	-		
Cipla Ltd	Sale	450,000.00	-	-		
CMC Ltd	Purchase	10,000.00	21.08	1.25%		

		Scheme Name				
Name of		AXIS MIDCAP FUND				
company	Particulars	Quantity	Market Value	% to Net Assets		
CMC Ltd	Purchase	20,000.00	9.57	0.89%		
CMC Ltd	Sale	60,000.00	-	-		

		Scheme Name			
Name of		Axis Small Cap Fund			
company	Particulars	Quantity Market Valu		% to Net Assets	
CMC Ltd	Purchase	6,000.00	=	=	

96



CMC Ltd Sale 36,000.00 - -

		Scheme Name			
Name of		AXIS TRIPLE ADVANTAGE FUND			
company	Particulars	Quantity	Market Value	% to Net Assets	
Axis Bank Ltd	Purchase	26,250.00			
AXIS DUTIK LIU	ruichase	26,230.00	-	-	
Axis Bank Ltd	Sale	26,250.00	-	-	

The AMC has dealt with the following associates for the purpose of securities transaction (aggregate purchase and sale) during the period April 1, 2012 to March 31, 2013:

Rs. In crores

Name of	Name of the Scheme	Nature of security	Amount	Transaction Type
Associate (Counterparty)				
(coomerpany)	Axis Banking Debt Fund	CD	1.91	Buy
	Axis Dynamic Bond Fund	CD	9.53	Sell
	·	Corporate Bond	35.85	Buy
	Axis Income Fund	CD	1.93	Sell
	A via la casa a Casa a	CD	21.74	Buy
	Axis Income Saver	CD	26.22	Sell
		CD	613.27	Buy
		СР	24.36	Buy
	Axis Liquid Fund	Corporate Bond	50.66	Buy
		CD	272.51	Sell
Axis Bank Ltd.		СР	99.98	Sell
	Axis Short Term Fund	CD	23.76	Buy
		CD	28.91	Sell
		Corporate Bond	5.01	Buy
	Axis Treasury Advantage Fund	CD	74.89	Buy
		СР	24.36	Buy
	10110	CD	72.85	Sell
		CD	1.89	Buy
	Axis Triple Advantage Fund	Corporate Bond	20.47	Buy
	Axis inpic Advartage Forta	CD	28.27	Sell
		Corporate Bond	5.41	Sell
	Axis Banking Debt Fund	CD	22.88	Buy
		CD	24.48	Sell
K own out out or	Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 34 (392) days	CD	22.86	Виу
Karnataka Bank	Axis Income Saver	CD	9.73	Sell
Dank	Axis Liquid Fund	CD	319.82	Buy
	Axis Liquid I ulid	CD	49.73	Sell
	Axis Treasury Advantage Fund	Certificate of Deposit	49.22	Виу



Certificate of		
Deposit	24.94	Sell

The AMC has dealt with the following associates for the purpose of securities transaction (aggregate purchase and sale) during the period April 1, 2013 to March 31, 2014:

Rs. In crores

			I I I CI C		
Name of Associate (Counterparty)	Name of the Scheme	Nature of security	Amount	Transaction Type	
	Axis Banking Debt Fund	CD	23.55	Sell	
	Axis Banking Debt Fund	CD	9.69	Buy	
	Axis Dynamic Bond Fund	Corporate Bond	35.78	Buy	
	Axis Dynamic Bond Fund	CD	49.37	Buy	
	Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 48 (3 Years)	Corporate Bond	3.11	Виу	
	Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 63 (91 Days)	CD	2.45	Buy	
Axis Bank Ltd.	Axis Hybrid Fund Series 7	Corporate Bond	30.21	В∪у	
	Axis Income Fund	Corporate Bond	14.53	Buy	
	Axis Liquid Fund	CD	71.53	Buy	
	Axis Short Term Fund	Corporate Bond	10.73	Sell	
	Axis Short Term Fund	CD	24.08	Buy	
	Axis Short Term Fund	Corporate Bond	67.44	Buy	
	Axis Treasury Advantage Fund	CD	88.61	Buy	
	Axis Triple Advantage Fund	Corporate Bond	10.03	Buy	
	Axis Liquid Fund	CD	24.67	Buy	
Karnataka	Axis Liquid Fund	CD	24.69	Sell	
Bank	Axis Treasury Advantage Fund	CD	95.11	Buy	
	Axis Short Term Fund	CD	24.53	Sell	

The AMC has dealt with the following associates for the purpose of securities transaction (aggregate purchase and sale) during the period April 1, 2014 to March 31, 2015:

Rs. In crores

Name of Associate (Counterpart y)	Name of the Scheme	Nature of security	Amou nt	Transactio n Type
	Axis Banking Dobt Fund	Certificate of	38.26	D. n.
	Axis Banking Debt Fund	Deposit  Margin Fixed	30.20	Виу
	Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund	Deposit	15.00	Buy
	Axis Fixed Income Opportunities			
	Fund	Corporate Bond	7.11	Buy
AXIS BANK	Axis Hybrid Fund Series 15 (1275			
LTD	Days)	Corporate Bond	20.03	Buy
		Certificate of		
	AXIS INCOME SAVER	Deposit	9.56	Buy
	AXIS INCOME SAVER	Corporate Bond	28.15	Buy
		Certificate of		
	axis liquid fund	Deposit	351.00	Buy
	AXIS LIQUID FUND	Certificate of	197.36	Sell

AXIS	MUTUAL	FUND

	Deposit		
AXIS LIQUID FUND	Commercial Paper	49.19	Виу
	Certificate of		
AXIS SHORT TERM FUND	Deposit	24.11	Buy
axis short term fund	Corporate Bond	80.40	Buy
AXIS TREASURY ADVANTAGE	Certificate of		
FUND	Deposit	18.68	Buy
AXIS TREASURY ADVANTAGE	Certificate of		
FUND	Deposit	47.75	Sell

## Amount paid to Associate Companies during the period April 1, 2012 to March 31, 2013:

Scheme name	CMS Charges - Axis Bank Ltd.	Trustee ship Fees	Securities And CBLO Settlement Processing Charges - Axis Bank Ltd.	PCM Charges - Axis Bank Ltd.	Verificati on, Cancella tion And Debit Charges - Axis Bank Ltd.	The Central Depository Services (India) Ltd.	Brokerag e on trades - Axis Capital Ltd.
Axis Liquid Fund	0.0815	0.0511	0.0207	-	-	-	-
Axis Treasury Advantage Fund Axis Equity Fund	0.0276	0.0173	0.0063 0.0042	0.0199	0.0008	-	0.0528
Axis Long Term Equity Fund	0.0064	0.0041	0.0015	-	0.0206	-	0.0100
Axis Short Term Fund	0.0100	0.0064	0.0044	-	0.0002	0.0000	-
Axis Income Saver	0.0030	0.0019	0.0008	0.0003	0.0048	0.0000	-
Axis Triple Advantage Fund	0.0124	0.0078	0.0071	0.0044	0.1481	0.0000	0.0443
Axis Gold Etf	0.0000	0.0043	0.0001	-	-	0.0084	-
Axis Midcap Fund	0.0026	0.0016	0.0012	0.0001	0.0315	0.0000	0.0021
Axis Dynamic Bond Fund	0.0021	0.0013	0.0077	-	0.0010	-	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 14 (368 Days)	-	0.0001	0.0000*	-	-	0.0029	-
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 1	-	0.0019	0.0001	0.0000*		0.0056	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan- Series 15 (370 Days)	-	0.0014	0.0003	-	-	0.0029	-
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 2	-	0.0031	0.0002	0.0000*	-	0.0056	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan- Series 16 (370 Days)	-	0.0008	0.0002	-	-	0.0042	-
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 3	-	0.0011	0.0001	0.0000*	-	0.0056	-
Axis Gold Fund	0.0022	0.0014	0.0002	-	0.1955	0.0000	-
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 1	-	0.0028	0.0003	_	_	0.0056	-

# AXIS MUTUAL FUND

1		i	ı		i i	İ	
Axis Capital Protection		0.0001	0.0003			0.0057	
Oriented Fund-Series 2	-	0.0021	0.0003	-	-	0.0056	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan-		0.0000	0.0000*			0.00.40	
Series 17 (12 Months)	=	0.0003	0.0000*		_	0.0042	
Axis Capital Protection						0.005/	
Oriented Fund-Series 3	-	0.0034	0.0003	0.0001	-	0.0056	-
Axis Constant Maturity							
10 Year Fund	0.0007	0.0004	0.0029	0.0000	0.0000*	0.0000	
Axis Capital Protection							
Oriented Fund-Series 4	-	0.0020	0.0002	0.0000*	-	0.0056	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan-							
Series 18 (15 Months)	_	0.0003	0.0000*	_	_	0.0056	
Axis Fixed Term Plan -							
Series 20 (3 Months)	-	0.0007	0.0001	-	-	0.0002	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan -							
Series 21 (394 Days)	-	0.0014	0.0001	-	-	0.0056	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan -							
Series 22 (374 Days)	-	0.0015	0.0001	-	_	0.0056	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan -							
Series 23 (3 Months)	-	0.0002	0.0000*	-	-	-	-
Axis Income Fund	0.0038	0.0024	0.0042	-	0.0017	-	_
Axis Fixed Term Plan –							
Series 24 (3 Months)	=	0.0001	0.0000*	_	_	_	_
Axis Focused 25 Fund	0.0024	0.0015	0.0011	0.0055	0.0092	0.0000	0.0023
Axis Banking Debt Fund	0.0019	0.0012	0.0010	-	0.0001	-	-
Axis Capital Protection	0.00.7	0.00.2	3,33.3		0,000		
Oriented Fund - Series 5	_	0.0013	0.0013	0.0009	_	0.0013	_
Axis Fixed Term Plan –		0.0010	0.0010	0.0007		0.0010	
Series 33 (91 Days)	_	0.0000*	0.0000*	_		_	_
Axis Fixed Term Plan –		0.0000	0.0000	_		_	
		0.0001	0.0002				
Series 34 (392 Days)	-	0.0001	0.0002	- ]			-

<sup>\*</sup> less than Rupees 0.00005 Crore

## Amount paid to Associate Companies during the period April 1, 2013 to March 31, 2014:

		Axis Bank Ltd.						
Scheme Name	Cash Management Service Charges	Professional Clearing Member Charges	Verification, Cancellation and Debit Charges	Securities and CBLO Settlement Processing Charges	Depository Participant Maintenance Charges			
Axis Liquid Fund	0.07	-	-	0.02	\$0.00			
Axis Treasury Advantage Fund	0.02	-	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00			
Axis Long Term Equity Fund	0.01	-	0.02	\$0.00	\$0.00			

AXIS	MUT	UAL	<b>FUND</b>
	74101	O/ (L	10110

Axis Equity Fund	0.01	0.01	0.11	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Short Term Fund	0.01	_	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Income Saver	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.01	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Triple Advantage Fund	0.01	\$0.00	0.15	\$0.00	\$0.00
, was imple , tay armage rema	0.01	φο.σσ	0.10	φο.σο	φο.σσ
Axis Gold ETF	-	-	-	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Midcap Fund	\$0.00	-	0.03	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Smallcap Fund	-	-	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Dynamic Bond Fund	0.01	-	\$0.00	0.01	\$0.00
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 1	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 2	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 3	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 5	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 6	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 7	-	\$0.00	_	\$0.00	-
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 8 (1279 Days)	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 1	-	-	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 2	-	-	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 3	-	-	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Constant Maturity 10 Year Fund	\$0.00	-	_	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund-Series 4	-	-	_	\$0.00	-
Axis Income Fund	0.01	-	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Banking Debt Fund	\$0.00	_	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Focused 25 Fund	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.02	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Capital Protection Oriented	φοιοσ	φοιοσ	5.02	φοισσ	φοισσ
Fund-Series 5	-	-	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 34 (392) Days	_	_	_	\$0.00	
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 39 (31	_				
Days) Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 40 (91	-	-	-	\$0.00	-
Days) Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 41	-	-	-	\$0.00	-
(546 Days) Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 42	-	-	-	\$0.00	-
(552 Days)	-	-	-	\$0.00	-



l	l	_			
Axis Fixed Term Plan Series 43 (511				\$0.00	
Days) Axis Fixed Term Plan Series 44 (91	-	=	-	\$0.00	
Days)	_	_	_	\$0.00	_
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 47				φο.σσ	
(483 Days)	_	_	_	\$0.00	_
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 48 (3				φο.σσ	
Years)	_	_	_	\$0.00	_
Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 50 (3				φοισσ	
Months)	-	-	-	\$0.00	_
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 9 (1282					
Days) (	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-
		·		·	
Axis Yearly Interval Fund - Series 1	-	-	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan Series 49					
(437) Days	-	-	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan Series 52 (428					
Days)	-	-	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan Series 53					
(1150 Days)	-	-	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 55					
(399 Days)	-	=	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan Series 56 (370					
Days)	-	-	-	\$0.00	
Axis Fixed Term Plan Series 57 (397				40.00	
Days)	-	=	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan Series 59 (391				<b>#</b> 0.00	
Days)	-	-	-	\$0.00	_
Axis Fixed Term Plan Series 60				\$0.00	
(389 Days) Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 61	-	-	-	\$0.00	-
				\$0.00	
(1122 Days) Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 62	-	=	-	\$0.00	-
(383 Days)	_	_	_	\$0.00	_
Axis Fixed Term Plan Series 63 (91	_		_	Ψ0.00	
Days)	_	_	_	\$0.00	_
Axis Fixed Term Plan-Series 18 (15				φο.σσ	
Months)	_	_	_	\$0.00	_
Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 22				φοισσ	
(374 Days)	_	_	_	\$0.00	_
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 21				φοισσ	
(394 Days)	-	-	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 33 (91				·	
Days)	-	-	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 36 (34					
Days)	-		-	\$0.00	
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 38 (92					
Days)	-	-	-	\$0.00	-
Axis Gold Fund	\$0.00	-	0.13	\$0.00	\$0.00

<sup>\*</sup> less than Rupees 0.00005 Crore



	Т			I	
	Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Ltd.	The Central Depository Services (India) Ltd.	Axis Capital Ltd.		lanagement pany
Scheme Name	Trustee Fees	Corporate Action Fees/ Listing Fees	Brokerage on trades	Management Fees (Excluding ST)	Service Tax on Management Fees
	0.04			0.50	0.01
Axis Liquid Fund	0.06	-	-	2.50	0.31
Axis Treasury Advantage Fund	0.02	-	-	3.50	0.43
Axis Long Term Equity Fund	0.01	-	0.04	8.83	1.09
Axis Equity Fund	0.01	-	0.04	7.83	0.97
Axis Short Term Fund	0.01	-	-	3.47	0.43
Axis Income Saver	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	2.90	0.36
Axis Triple Advantage Fund	0.01	-	0.01	8.65	1.07
Axis Gold Etf	0.01	\$0.00	-	2.37	0.29
Axis Midcap Fund	\$0.00	-	0.03	2.35	0.29
Axis Smallcap Fund	\$0.00	-	0.01	0.83	0.10
Axis Dynamic Bond Fund	0.01	-	-	2.78	0.34
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 1	\$0.00	-	-	2.39	0.30
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 2	\$0.00	-	-	3.68	0.45
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 3	\$0.00	-	-	1.47	0.18
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 5	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	3.07	0.38
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 6	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	2.46	0.30
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 7	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	2.14	0.26
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 8 (1279 Days)	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	0.85	0.11
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 1	\$0.00	-	-	3.08	0.38
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 2	\$0.00	-	-	2.37	0.29
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 3	\$0.00	-	-	3.71	0.46
Axis Constant Maturity 10 Year Fund	\$0.00	-	-	0.09	0.01
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund-Series 4	\$0.00	-	-	2.13	0.26

# AXIS MUTUAL FUND

1		1		1	
Axis Income Fund	0.01	-	-	2.90	0.36
Axis Banking Debt Fund	\$0.00	-	-	0.84	0.10
Axis Focused 25 Fund	\$0.00	-	0.01	2.04	0.25
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund-Series 5	\$0.00	-	-	3.52	0.43
Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 34 (392) Days	\$0.00	-	-	0.08	0.01
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 39 (31 Days)	\$0.00	-	_	0.03	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 40 (91 Days)	\$0.00	\$0.00	_	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 41 (546 Days)	\$0.00	\$0.00	_	_	φο.σο -
Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series	\$0.00	\$0.00	_	0.02	\$0.00
42 (552 Days) Axis Fixed Term Plan Series	·	\$0.00	-		·
43 (511 Days) Axis Fixed Term Plan Series	\$0.00	фо оо	-	- #0.00	<del>-</del>
44 (91 Days) Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	\$0.00
47 (483 Days) Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	0.01	\$0.00
48 (3 Years) Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	\$0.00
50 (3 Months) Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 9	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	\$0.00
(1282 Days) Axis Yearly Interval Fund -	\$0.00	-	-	0.55	0.07
Series 1 Axis Fixed Term Plan Series	\$0.00	-	-	-	-
49 (437) Days  Axis Fixed Term Plan Series	\$0.00	-	-	0.03	\$0.00
52 (428 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	0.01	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan Series 53 (1150 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 55 (399 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	-	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan Series 56 (370 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	-	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan Series 57 (397 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan Series 59 (391 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	-	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan Series 60 (389 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 61 (1122 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 62 (383 Days)	\$0.00	-	_	-	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan Series 63 (91 Days)	\$0.00	_	_	_	_
Axis Fixed Term Plan-Series	\$0.00	\$0.00		0.01	\$0.00

AXI	MUTUAL	FUND
-----	--------	------

Total \$ Loss than Ps 0.00	0.20	0.02	0.14	83.65	10.34
Axis Gold Fund	\$0.00	-	-	-	-
38 (92 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	0.04	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series	-				
Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 36 (34 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	0.11	0.01
Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 33 (91 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	-	-
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 21 (394 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 22 (374 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	\$0.00	\$0.00
18 (15 Months)			-		

\$ Less than Rs. 0.005 Crores

## Amount paid to Associate Companies during the period April 1, 2014 to March 31, 2015:

		Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Ltd.				
Scheme Name	Cash Managem ent Service Charges	Profession al Clearing Member Charges	Verificatio n, Cancellati on and Debit Charges	Securities and CBLO Settlement Processing Charges	Depository Participant Maintenan ce Charges	Trustee Fees
Axis Banking Debt						
Fund	0.01	-	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.01
Axis Capital Protection Oriented		<b>\$0.00</b>		¢0.00		<b>#0.00</b>
Fund - Series 1	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 2	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 3	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 4	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 5	-	-	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Dynamic Bond Fund	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Equity Fund	0.01	\$0.00	0.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.02
Axis Focused 25	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

				AXI	S MUTUA	AL FUND
Fund			0.02			
Axis Gold ETF	-	-	-	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Gold Fund	\$0.00	-	0.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Income Fund	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Income Saver	\$0.00	-	0.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.01
Axis Liquid Fund Axis Constant	0.08	-	\$0.00	0.03	0.01	0.09
Maturity 10 Year Fund	\$0.00	-	-	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Midcap Fund Axis Short Term	0.01	-	0.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.01
Fund Axis Treasury	0.01	_	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.01
Advantage Fund Axis Triple	0.01	-	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.02
Advantage Fund Axis Long Term	0.01	\$0.00	0.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.01
Equity Fund Axis Hybrid Fund -	0.03	-	0.03	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.04
Series 5 Axis Hybrid Fund -	-	-	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Series 6 Axis Hybrid Fund -	-	-	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Series 7 Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 41 (546	-	-	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Days) Axis Fixed Term Plan	_	_	_	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
- Series 42 (552 Days)	-	-	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Small Cap Fund	-	-	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 8 (1279 Days) Axis Fixed Term Plan	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
- Series 43 (511 Days)	-	_	_	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 47 (483				¢0.00		¢0.00
Days) Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 48 (3 Years)	_	-	-	\$0.00 \$0.00	_	\$0.00 \$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 49 (437						
Days) Axis Hybrid Fund -	-	- #0.00	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Series 9 (1282 Days) Axis Yearly Interval Fund - Series 1	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00 \$0.00	-	\$0.00 \$0.00
1 0110 - 301103 1				φυ.υυ		ψ0.00

## AXIS MUTUAL FUND

Axis Fixed Term Plan						
- Series 52 (428						
Days)	-	-	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan						
- Series 53 (1150						
Days)	-	-	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan				'		'
- Series 55 (399						
Days)	_	_	_	\$0.00	-	0.01
Axis Fixed Term Plan				φσ.σσ		
- Series 56 (370						
Days)	_	_	_	\$0.00	_	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan				ψο.σσ		φο.σσ
- Series 57 (397						
Days)				\$0.00		\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan	_	_	-	φυ.υυ	-	\$0.00
- Series 59 (391				<b>\$0.00</b>		¢0.00
Days)	-	-		\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan						
- Series 60 (389				<b>*</b> • • • • •		<b>#</b> 2.22
Days)	-	-	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan						
- Series 61 (1122						
Days)	-	-	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan						
- Series 62 (383						
Days)	-	-	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Hybrid Fund -						
Series 11(42						
Months)	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Hybrid Fund -						
Series 12(1282						
Days)	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan				•		
- Series 64 (715						
Days)	-	-	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Hybrid Fund -				·		,
Series 13 (1275						
Days)	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-	0.01
Axis Fixed Income		7		1		
Opportunities Fund	\$0.00	_	_	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan	φο.σσ			ψο.σσ	φο.σσ	φο.σσ
- Series 67 (1218						
Days)	_		_	\$0.00		\$0.00
Axis Enhanced	_	_	_	φυ.υυ		φυ.υυ
Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund	\$0.00	0.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Hybrid Fund -	φυ.υυ	0.02	φυ.υυ	φυ.υυ	φυ.υυ	φυ.υυ
•						
Series 14 (1274		¢0.00		¢0.00		¢0.00
Days)	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Hybrid Fund -						
Series 15 (1275		***		<b>*</b> 0.00		<b>*</b> 0.00
Days)	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan				<b>A</b> = = -		*
- Series 69 (3 Years)	-	-	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Hybrid Fund -		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00

AVIC	MUTUAL	ELINID
	MOTOAL	10140

Total	0.17	0.04	0.38	0.07	0.02	0.30
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 63 (91 Days)	-	_	_	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
•				Ψ0.00		ψ0.00
- Series 50 (3 Months)			_	\$0.00		\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan						
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 34 (392 Days)	_	-	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 3	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 2	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 1	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 74 (1105 Days)	-	-	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 19 (42 Months)	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-	\$0.00
Series 18 (42 Months)	-		-		-	

<sup>\*</sup> less than Rupees 0.00005 Crore

	Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Ltd.	The Central Depository Services (India) Ltd.	Axis Capital Ltd.		Axis Asset Management Company	
Scheme Name	Trustee Fees	Corporate Action Fees/ Listing Fees	Brokerage on trades	Distribution of Marketing Materials	Mana geme nt Fees (Exclu ding ST)	Servic e Tax on Mana geme nt Fees
Axis Banking Debt	0.01	_	_	_	1.06	0.13
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series	\$0.00	_	_	_	4.31	0.53
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 2	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	_	3.37	0.42
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 3	\$0.00	-	-	-	5.43	0.67
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 4	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	-	4.11	0.51
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 5	\$0.00	-	-	-	7.38	0.91

## AXIS MUTUAL FUND

Axis Dynamic Bond								
Fund	\$0.00	-		-		-	3.60	0.44
Axis Equity Fund	0.02		-		0.07	-	14.34	1.77
Axis Focused 25 Fund	\$0.00	-		0.01		\$0.00	2.69	0.33
Axis Gold ETF	\$0.00		\$0.00	-		-	1.68	0.21
Axis Gold Fund	\$0.00	-		-		-	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Income Fund	\$0.00	-		-		-	2.00	0.25
Axis Income Saver	0.01		_		0.02	-	6.08	0.75
Axis Liquid Fund	0.09		_		-	0.02	2.35	0.29
Axis Constant Maturity 10 Year Fund	\$0.00		-		-	-	0.03	\$0.00
Axis Midcap Fund	0.01		-		0.08	0.01	7.01	0.87
Axis Short Term Fund	0.01		_			0.03	3.96	0.49
Axis Treasury Advantage Fund	0.02		-		-	_	4.00	0.49
Axis Triple Advantage Fund	0.01		-		0.01	0.01	7.79	0.96
Axis Long Term Equity Fund	0.04		\$0.00		0.20	0.01	32.44	4.01
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 5	\$0.00	-		-		-	7.68	0.95
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 6	\$0.00	-		-		-	6.72	0.83
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 7	\$0.00	-		-		-	6.51	0.80
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 41 (546 Days)	\$0.00	-		-		-	0.09	0.01
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 42 (552 Days)	\$0.00	-		-		-	0.15	0.02
Axis Small Cap Fund	\$0.00	-		0.01		-	6.53	0.81
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 8 (1279 Days)	\$0.00	-		-		-	8.04	0.99
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 43 (511 Days)	\$0.00	-		-		-	0.13	0.02
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 47 (483 Days)	\$0.00	-		-		-	0.22	0.03
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 48 (3 Years)	\$0.00	-		-		-	0.12	0.01
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 49 (437 Days)	\$0.00	-		-		-	0.38	0.05
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 9 (1282 Days)	\$0.00	-		-		-	7.09	0.88
Axis Yearly Interval Fund - Series 1	\$0.00	-		-		-	0.02	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan -	\$0.00						0.19	0.02

AVIC			ELIKID
AXIO	MUL	UAL	<b>FUND</b>
			, -

Series 52 (428 Days)		_	-	-		
Axis Fixed Term Plan -						
Series 53 (1150 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	-	0.12	0.01
Axis Fixed Term Plan -	•					
Series 55 (399 Days)	0.01	-	_	_	0.24	0.03
Axis Fixed Term Plan -						
Series 56 (370 Days)	\$0.00	\$0.00	_	_	0.11	0.01
Axis Fixed Term Plan -	·					
Series 57 (397 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	-	0.14	0.02
Axis Fixed Term Plan -						
Series 59 (391 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	-	0.19	0.02
Axis Fixed Term Plan -						
Series 60 (389 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	-	0.13	0.02
Axis Fixed Term Plan -						
Series 61 (1122 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	-	0.11	0.01
Axis Fixed Term Plan -						
Series 62 (383 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	-	0.03	\$0.00
Axis Hybrid Fund -						
Series 11 (42 Months)	\$0.00	-	-	-	4.15	0.51
Axis Hybrid Fund -						
Series 12(1282 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	-	5.27	0.65
Axis Fixed Term Plan -						
Series 64 (715 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	-	0.19	0.02
Axis Hybrid Fund -						
Series 13 (1275 Days)	0.01	-	-	-	8.51	1.05
Axis Fixed Income						
Opportunities Fund	\$0.00	-	-	-	0.54	0.07
Axis Fixed Term Plan -						
Series 67 (1218 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	-	0.30	0.04
Axis Enhanced						
Arbitrage Fund	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	-	0.21	0.03
Axis Hybrid Fund -						
Series 14 (1274 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	-	6.19	0.77
Axis Hybrid Fund -						
Series 15 (1275 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	-	4.10	0.51
Axis Fixed Term Plan -						
Series 69 (3 Years)	\$0.00	-	-	-	0.06	0.01
Axis Hybrid Fund -						
Series 18 (42 Months)	\$0.00	-	-	-	2.12	0.26
Axis Hybrid Fund -						
Series 19 (42 Months)	\$0.00	-	-	-	1.10	0.14
Axis Fixed Term Plan -						
Series 74 (1105 Days)	\$0.00	-	-	-	0.00	\$0.00
Axis Hybrid Fund -						
Series 1	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	-	1.48	0.18
Axis Hybrid Fund -	_	_				_
Series 2	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	-	2.74	0.34
Axis Hybrid Fund -	<b>.</b>					
Series 3	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	-	1.29	0.16
Axis Fixed Term Plan -	<b>*</b>				40	40
Series 34 (392 Days)	\$0.00	_	-	-	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan -	40.0-				40.00	40.00
Series 50 (3 Months)	\$0.00	_	-	-	\$0.00	\$0.00
Axis Fixed Term Plan -	*				40	40
Series 63 (91 Days)	\$0.00	=	-	-	\$0.00	\$0.00



Total 0.30 0.01 0.41 0.08 196.84 24.33

The Scheme(s) of the Fund have not undertaken any underwriting obligation with respect to issues of associate companies. Further, transactions were routed through associate broker i.e. Axis Capital Ltd. during the F.Y. 2012-13, 2013-14 and 2014-15. However, such transactions have not exceeded 5% of the aggregate purchase and sale of securities made by the Fund

through brokers in its Schemes. Details of Brokerage paid is as follows:

Name of associate/related parties/group	Nature of		Value of transaction ( in Rs. Cr. & % of total value of transaction of the fund )		Brokerage (Rs Cr & % of total brokerage paid by the fund)	
companies of Sponsor/AMC	Association/Nature of relation	Period covered	Rs. Cr.	%	Rs. Cr.	%
		01-April - 2012 to 31-March- 2013	93.31	0.10%	0.11	2.26%
Axis Capital Limited	Associate	01-April- 2013 to 31-March- 2014	116.74	0.12%	0.14	3.11%
		01-April- 2014 to 31-March- 2015	350.78	0.28%	0.41	4.22%

During the period April 1, 2012 to March 31, 2013, the Scheme(s) of Axis Mutual Fund has subscribed to the following issues lead managed by sponsor

Name of Security	Type of Security	Name of the scheme	Applied(Rs. In Crores)	Alloted(Rs. In Crores)
,	,	Axis Dynamic Bond	,	-
9.40% Rural Electrification		Fund	5.00	5.00
9.39% Rural Electrification		Axis Income Fund	5.00	5.00
9.57% LIC Housing				
Finance Ltd.	Corporate Bond	Axis Income Fund	10.00	10.00
9.57% LIC Housing				
Finance Ltd.		Axis Short Term Fund	10.00	10.00
		Axis Treasury		
9.50% HDFC Ltd.		Advantage Fund	25.00	25.00
8.84% Rural Electrification		Axis Income Fund	9.00	9.00

<sup>\*</sup> less than Rupees 0.00005 Crore

8.84% Rural Electrification	Axis Income Saver 4.00	4.00
8.84% Rural Electrification	Axis Short Term Fund 7.00	7.00
9.38% LIC Housing	Axis Cap Pro Ori	
Finance Ltd	Fund 05 30.00	30.00
9.45% Housing Dev		
Finance Corp	Axis Short Term Fund 10.00	10.00
	Axis Dynamic Bond	
9.35 Housing Dev Fin Corp	Fund 15.00	15.00
9.35 Housing Dev Fin Corp	Axis Short Term Fund 10.00	10.00
8.95 NABARD	Axis Income Fund 15.00	15.00
	Axis Dynamic Bond	
8.95 NABARD	Fund 10.00	10.00
9.25 Housing Dev Finance		
Corp	Axis Income Fund 3.00	3.00
9.25 Housing Dev Finance		
Corp	Axis Short Term Fund 12.00	12.00

During the period April 1, 2013 to March 31, 2014, the Scheme(s) of Axis Mutual Fund has subscribed to the following issues lead managed by sponsor

Name of Security	Type of Security	Name of the Scheme	Applied(Rs. in crores)	Allotted (Rs. in crores)
9.8463% LIC Housing	Corpoarte	Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 52		
Finance Ltd.	Bond	(428 Days)	7.00	7.00
9.69% Power Finance	Corpoarte			
Corp Ltd.	Bond	Axis Short Term Fund	25.00	25.00
9.69% LIC Housing	Corpoarte	Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 53		
Finance Ltd.	Bond	(1150 Days)	3.00	3.00
9.69% LIC Housing	Corpoarte	Axis Fixed Term Plan – Series 61		
Finance Ltd.	Bond	(1122 Days)	3.00	3.00
9.69% LIC Housing	Corpoarte			
Finance Ltd.	Bond	Axis Short Term Fund	4.00	4.00

During the period April 1, 2014 to March 31, 2015, the Scheme(s) of Axis Mutual Fund has subscribed to the following issues lead managed by sponsor

Name of Security	Type of Security	Name of the Scheme	Applied(Rs. in crores)	Allotted(Rs. in crores)
	Commercial			
Power Finance Corp Ltd.	Paper	Axis Liquid Fund	25.00	25.00
	Commercial	Axis Treasury Advantage		
Power Finance Corp Ltd.	Paper	Fund	75.00	75.00
8.29% Power Finance Corp	Corporate	Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 19		
Ltd (13-Jun-18)- NCD	Bond	(42 Months)	20.00	20.00

The AMC has utilized the services of its associates for distribution and sale of units of scheme(s) of Axis Mutual Fund. Details of commission paid to the associates for distribution of units are as follows:

Name of	Nature of	Period covered	Business given		Comn	nission paid
Associate	Association		Amount in	% of total	Amount	% of total
			Cr.	business	in Cr.	commission
				received		paid

		Apr 1, 2012 to Sept 30, 2012	7,697.77	9.70%	14.86	63.47%
		Oct 1, 2012 to March 31, 2013	8,568.31	8.59%	13.82	59.34%
Axis Bank Ltd.	Sponsor	01-April-2013 to 31-March-2014	9,480.12	3.73%	41.07	52.79%
		01-April -2014 to 31-March-2015	19,426.10	5.22%	33.76*	43.09%
		Oct 1, 2011 to March 31, 2012	0.01	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%
		Apr 1, 2012 to Sept 30, 2012	1.43	0.00%	\$ 0.00	0.02%
Axis Securities	Group	Oct 1, 2012 to March 31, 2013	2,508.73	2.52%	0.24	1.02%
Limited	Company	01-April-2013 to 31-March-2014	4,120.65	1.62%	0.59	0.76%
		01-April-2014 to 31-March-2015	8,383.99	2.26%	1.11	1.42%

<sup>\$</sup> Value are less than Rs. 0.005 Crores

Associate transactions are conducted at arms length relationship and do not in any manner affect the performance of the schemes.

The AMC may however, for the purposes of providing certain services utilize the services of the Sponsor, group companies and any other subsidiary or associate company of the Sponsor established or to be established at a later date, who is in a position to provide the requisite services to the AMC. Following are the associates of the sponsor and AMC with which the Mutual Fund proposes to have dealings, transactions and those whose services may be used for marketing and distributing the scheme and the commissions that may be paid to them. The AMC may also utilize the services of other associates for the mutual fund transactions and for distributing the units of the scheme.

Axis Bank Limited
Axis Capital Limited
Axis Securities & Sales Ltd.
Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited
Axis Private Equity Limited
Central Depository Service (India) Ltd.

The scheme will invest in group companies of the sponsor or the sponsor in accordance with the provisions of the Regulations.

The AMC, on behalf of the Fund, shall conduct its business with the aforesaid companies (Including their employees or relatives) on commercial terms and on arms-length basis and at mutually agreed terms and conditions to the extent permitted under the Regulations.

## 3. Stock Lending by the Mutual Fund

Subject to the SEBI Regulations as applicable from time to time, the Mutual Fund may, engage in Stock Lending. Stock Lending means the lending of stock to another person or entity for a fixed period of time, at a negotiated compensation. The securities lent will be returned by the borrower on the expiry of the stipulated period.

<sup>\*</sup> Includes transaction charges Rs.1.20 Cr.



For details, investors are requested to refer to the Scheme Information Document of the respective schemes.

## 4. Borrowing by the Mutual Fund

The Mutual Fund is allowed to borrow to meet the temporary liquidity needs of the schemes for the purpose of repurchase, redemption of units or payment of interest or dividend to the unit holders, provided that the Mutual Fund shall not borrow more than 20% of the net assets of each scheme and the duration of such borrowing shall not exceed a period of six months. Schemes of Axis Mutual Fund had borrowed to fund redemptions from scheduled commercial banks from time within the limit as specified above.

## 5. Unclaimed Redemption and Dividend Amount

As per Circular No. MFD/CIR/9/120/2000, dated November 24, 2000, issued by SEBI, unclaimed redemption and dividend amounts shall be deployed by the Mutual Fund in money market instruments and such other instruments/securities as maybe permitted from time to time. The investment management fee charged by the AMC for managing such unclaimed amounts shall not exceed 50 basis points. Investors who claim these amounts during a period of three years from the due date shall be paid at the prevailing NAV. After a period of three years, this amount can be transferred to a pool account and the investors can claim the said amounts at the NAV prevailing at the end of the third year. The AMC shall make a continuous effort to remind investors through letters to take their unclaimed amounts.

## 6. Suspension of the Purchase and Redemption of Units

Subject to the approval of the Boards of the AMC and of the Trustee, and subject also to necessary communication of the same to SEBI, the determination of the NAV of the Units of a Scheme, and consequently of the Purchase, Redemption and switching of Units, may be temporarily suspended in any of the conditions described below.

- a) When one or more stock exchanges or markets which provide the basis of valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme is closed otherwise than for ordinary holidays.
- b) When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any other circumstances outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme is not considered to be reasonably practicable or might otherwise be detrimental to the interests of the Unit Holders.
- c) In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, so that the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately or reliably arrived at.
- d) If, in the opinion of the AMC, extreme volatility of markets causes or might cause, prejudice to the interests of the Unit Holders of the Scheme.
- e) In case of natural calamities, war, strikes, riots, and bandhs.
- f) In case of any other event of force majeure or disaster that in the opinion of the AMC affects the normal functioning of the AMC or the Registrar.
- g) During the period of Book Closure.
- h) If so directed by SEBI.

In any of the above eventualities, the time limits for processing requests for subscription and Redemption of Units will not be applicable. Suspension or restriction of Redemption facility shall be made applicable only after the approval of the Board of Directors of the AMC and the Trustee. The approval from the AMC Board and the Trustee giving details of circumstances and justification for the proposed action shall also be informed to SEBI in advance.



## 7. Documents Available for Inspection

The following documents will be available for inspection at the office of the Mutual Fund at Axis House, 1st Floor, C-2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai – 400 025 during business hours on any day (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays)

- Memorandum and Articles of Association of the AMC
- Investment Management Agreement
- Deed of Trust and amendments thereto, if any
- Mutual Fund Registration Certificate
- Agreement between the Mutual Fund and the Custodian
- Agreement with Registrar and Transfer Agents
- Consent of Auditors to act in the said capacity
- Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and amendments from time to time thereto.
- Indian Trusts Act, 1882.

## 8. Underwriting by the Mutual Fund

Subject to SEBI Regulations, the Scheme may enter into underwriting agreements after the Mutual Fund obtains a certificate of registration in terms of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Underwriters) Rules and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Underwriters) Regulations, 1993 authorising it to carry on activities as underwriters. The capital adequacy norms for the purpose of underwriting shall be the net assets of the respective Scheme/ Plans and the underwriting obligation of the respective Scheme/ Plans.

#### 9. Investor Grievances Redressal Mechanism

Investors can lodge any service request or complaints or enquire about NAVs, Unit Holdings, Valuation, Dividends, etc by calling the investor line of the AMC at "1800 3000 3300" or 1800 221 322 (toll-free numbers) on Monday to Friday between 8.00 am to 7.00 pm and on Saturday between 9.00 am to 6.00 pm or 4325 5100 (at local call rate for enquiring at AMC ISC's) or email – customerservice@axismf.com. The service representatives may require personal information of the investor for verification of his / her identity in order to protect confidentiality of information. The AMC will at all times endeavour to handle transactions efficiently and to resolve any investor grievances promptly.

Any complaints should be addressed to Mr. Milind Vengurlekar, who has been appointed as the Investor Relations Officer and can be contacted at:

## Address:

Axis House, 1st Floor, C-2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli,

Mumbai – 400 025

Phone no.: 022 43254138 / 4123

## **Investor Complaints history**

Given below is the status of Investor Complaints / Queries for the last three financial years and till May 31, 2015.



	April 1, 2012 to March 31, 2013						
Period	Number of Complaints /Queries						
Scheme Name	Received	Redressed	Pending				
Axis Treasury Advantage Fund	18	18	0				
Axis Liquid Fund	1	1	0				
Axis Equity Fund	129	129	0				
Axis Long Term Equity Fund*	75	75	0				
Axis Short Term Fund	5	5	0				
Axis Income Saver	9	9	0				
Axis Triple Advantage Fund	75	75	0				
Axis Gold ETF	2	2	0				
Axis Mid Cap Fund	29	29	0				
Axis Dynamic Bond Fund	1	1	0				
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 14 (368 days)	4	4	0				
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 1	4	4	0				
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 2	8	8	0				
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 3	1	1	0				
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 1	7	7	0				
Axis Gold Fund	62	62	0				
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 2	4	4	0				
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 3	6	6	0				
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 4	5	5	0				
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 21 (394 Days)	1	1	0				
Axis Income Fund	5	5	0				
Axis Focused 25 Fund	28	28	0				
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 5	8	8	0				
Grand Total	487	487	0				

Given below is the status of Investor Complaints / Queries for the period April 1, 2013 to March 31, 2014.

	April	1, 2013 - Mar	ch 31, 2014
Period	Numbe	er of Complai	nts & Queries
Scheme Name	Received	Redressed	Pending
Axis Banking Debt Fund	4	4	0
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 1	1	1	0
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 2	5	5	0
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 3	7	7	0
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 4	2	2	0
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 5	3	3	0
Axis Dynamic Bond Fund	18	18	0
Axis Equity Fund	191	191	0
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 41 (546) Days	1	1	0
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 42 (552) Days	3	3	0
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 40 (91) Days	1	1	0
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 43 (511) Days	2	2	0
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 44 (91) Days	1	1	0
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 47 (483) Days	1	1	0
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 52 (428 Days)	1	1	0
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 59 (391 Days)	3	3	0

Axis Focused 25 Fund	25	25	0
Axis Gold Fund	41	41	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 2	4	4	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 5 (42 Months)	24	24	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 6 (42 Months)	24	24	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 7 (42 Months)	29	29	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 8 (1279 days)	11	11	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 9 (1282 Days)	9	9	0
Axis Income Fund	4	4	0
Axis Income Saver	18	18	0
Axis Liquid Fund	10	10	0
Axis Long Term Equity Fund	171	169	2
Axis Mid Cap Fund	52	52	0
Axis Short Term Fund	3	3	0
Axis Small Cap Fund	67	67	0
Axis Treasury Advantage Fund	25	24	1
Axis Triple Advantage Fund	107	107	0
Axis Yearly Interval Fund - Series 2	1	1	0
Non Scheme Specific	4	4	0
Grand Total	873	870	3

<sup>\*</sup>Name changed from Axis Tax Saver Fund w.e.f. September 2, 2011.

Given below is the status of Investor Complaints / Queries for the period April 1, 2014 to March 31, 2015.

Posito d	April 1,	2014 - March 31	, 2015
Period	Number	of Complaints &	Queries
Scheme Name	Received	Redressed	Pending
Axis Banking Debt Fund	3	3	0
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 1	9	9	0
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 2	6	6	0
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 3	9	9	0
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 4	7	7	0
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 5	2	2	0
Axis Dynamic Bond Fund	5	5	0
Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund	2	2	0
Axis Equity Fund	135	134	1
Axis Fixed Income Opportunities Fund	1	1	0
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 18 (15 months)	1	1	0
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 50 (3 months)	2	2	0
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 60 (389 Days)	2	2	0
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 62 (383 Days)	1	1	0
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 65 (693 Days)	1	1	0
Axis Focused 25 Fund	13	13	0
Axis Gold ETF	1	1	0
Axis Gold Fund	8	8	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 1	4	3	1
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 11 (42 Months)	16	16	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 12 (1282 Days)	7	7	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 13 (1275 Days)	23	23	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 14 (1274 Days)	5	5	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 15 (1275 Days)	8	8	0

# AXIS MUTUAL FUND

Grand Total	810	797	13
Non Scheme Specific	9	6	3
Axis Triple Advantage Fund	17	17	0
Axis Treasury Advantage Fund	34	33	1
Axis Small Cap Fund	6	6	0
Axis Short Term Fund	4	4	0
Axis Mid Cap Fund	76	75	1
Axis Long Term Equity Fund	326	320	6
Axis Liquid Fund	16	16	0
Axis Income Saver	7	7	0
Axis Income Fund	1	1	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 9 (1282 Days)	5	5	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 8 (1279 days)	5	5	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 7 (42 Months)	4	4	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 6 (42 Months)	3	3	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 5 (42 Months)	3	3	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 3	21	21	0
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 2	2	2	0

Given below is the status of Investor Complaints / Queries for the period April 1, 2015 to January 31, 2016

	April 1,	April 1, 2015 – January 31, 2016		
Period	Number	Number of Complaints & Queries		
Scheme Name	Received	Redressed*	Pending	
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 1	2	2	0	
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 2	2	2	0	
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 3	1	1	0	
Axis Capital Protection Oriented Fund - Series 4	3	3	0	
Axis Dynamic Bond Fund	1	1	0	
Axis Banking Debt Fund	1	1	0	
Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund	6	6	0	
Axis Equity Fund	41	42	0	
Axis Focused 25 Fund	3	3	0	
Axis Gold Fund	2	2	0	
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 1	0	1	0	
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 2	1	1	0	
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 5 (42 Months)	1	1	0	
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 6 (42 Months)	1	1	0	
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 11 (42 Months)	1	1	0	
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 14 (1274 Days)	1	1	0	
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 15 (1275 Days)	4	4	0	
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 18 (42 Months)	1	1	0	
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 19 (42 Months)	1	1	0	
Axis Hybrid Fund Series-23 (1275 Days)	1	1	0	
Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 24 (1276 Days)	2	2	0	
Axis Hybrid Series 26 (1276 Days)	1	1	0	
Axis Income Fund	2	2	0	
Axis Income Saver	2	2	0	
Axis Liquid Fund	3	2	1	
Axis Long Term Equity Fund	170	172	4	
Axis Equity Saver Fund	6	6	0	

<b>AXIS</b>	MUTUAL	<b>FUND</b>
1		

Axis Mid Cap Fund	26	26	1
Axis Small Cap Fund	195	195	0
Axis Treasury Advantage Fund	8	9	0
Axis Triple Advantage Fund	4	4	0
Axis Children's Gift Fund - Compulsory Lock-In	3	3	0
Axis Children's Gift Fund - No Lock-In	6	6	0
Non Scheme Specific	32	35	0
Grand Total	534	541	6

<sup>\*</sup>Includes the pending complaints of previous months

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Statement of Additional Information, the provisions of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines thereunder shall be applicable.

for and on behalf of the Board of Directors of Axis Asset Management Company Limited

Sd/-Chandresh Kumar Nigam Managing Director & CEO

Place: Mumbai

Dated: February 23, 2016

# NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM TO THE SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT (SID) AND KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM (KIM) OF SCHEMES OF AXIS MUTUAL FUND

Notice is hereby given that for the following matters:

## 1. CHANGE IN EXIT LOAD OF AXIS FIXED INCOME OPPORTUNITIES FUND

Following change shall be made to the load structure of Axis Fixed income Opportunities Fund with effect from December 14, 2015:

Scheme	Existing Exit Load	Revised Exit Load
Axis Fixed Income Opportunities Fund	If redeemed / switched-out within 12 months For 10% of investment : Nil For remaining investment : 1% If redeemed/switched out after 12 months from the date of allotment: Nil	For 30% of investment: Nil  For remaining investment:  - 1.5% if redeemed / switched out within 1 year from the date of allotment  - 1% if redeemed/switched out after 1 year and upto 2 years from the date of allotment  - 0.5% if redeemed / switched out after 2 years and upto 3 years from the date of allotment

The change in load structure will be effective on a prospective basis.

All the other terms and conditions of the SID/KIM of Axis Fixed Income Opportunities Fund remain unchanged.

This addendum shall form an integral part of the SID/ KIM of Axis Fixed Income Opportunities Fund.

## CHANGE IN ADDRESS OF OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE Following shall be the change in address of the official point of acceptance of

transactions / Investor Service Centers of Karvy Computershare Private Limited for the schemes of Axis Mutual Fund:

Location	Existing Address	New Address	Effective Date			
Baroda	Karvy Computershare Pvt. Ltd.,	Karvy Computershare	December 21,			
	SB-5, Mangaldeep Complex,	Pvt. Ltd.,	2015			
	Opp. Masonic Hall, Productivity	203, Corner Point,				
	Road, Alkapuri, Baroda,	Jetalpur Road, Baroda,				
	Gujarat - 390007.	Gujarat 390 007.				
This noti	This notice cum addendum shall form an integral part of the SID & KIM of the schemes					

of Axis Mutual Fund.

All other terms & conditions will remain unchanged.

NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM TO STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL

# INFORMATION (SAI) OF AXIS MUTUAL FUND Notice is hereby given that:

CHANGE IN KEY PERSONNEL

#### Investors are requested to note that Mr. Nilesh Pednekar ceased to be the Compliance

Officer w.e.f. closing of business hours on December 7, 2015. Mr. Darshan Kapadia has been appointed as the Compliance Officer and Key Person for Mutual Fund business with effect from December 8, 2015.

Mr. Mayank Hyanki has been appointed as Equity Research Analyst for Axis Mutual Fund

with effect from December 2, 2015.

The section 'Information on Key Personnel of the Asset Management Company' under SAI

Employee	Designation/ Function	Age	Qualifi- cations	Total No. of years of Experience		Period From - To
Mr. Darshan Kapadia	Compliance Officer	36	B. Com, CS, LLB	Over 12 years.	DSP BlackRock Investment Managers Pvt. Ltd. - Associate Vice President - Compliance, Legal & Secretarial	September 2013 to November 2015
					Religare Invesco Asset Management Company Pvt. Ltd. - Associate Vice President - Compliance, Legal & Secretarial	January 2009 to September 2013
					Religare AEGON Asset Management Company Pvt. Ltd. - Manager - Compliance, Legal & Secretarial	June 2008 to January 2009
					Birla Sun Life Asset Management Company Ltd Assistant Manager - Compliance, Legal & Secretarial	December 2005 to June 2008
					Reliance Industries Ltd Executive Officer - Secretarial	January 2003 to November 2005
Mr. Mayank Hyanki	Equity - Research Analyst	32	Bachelor of Techno- logy, Post Graduate Diploma in	Over 7 years of experi- ence	Reliance Industries Limited - Equity Strategist - Treasury	April -2015 to November -2015
			Manage- ment		Birla Sun Life Asset Management Company Ltd - Analyst - Equity Investments	March -2010 to April -2015
					ING Investments (India) Private Ltd. Analyst - Equity Investments	May- 2008 to March -2010

Accordingly, the reference of Mr. Nilesh Pednekar in SAI and other applicable documents stands deleted. All other terms & conditions of the SAI of Axis Mutual Fund remain unchanged.

This addendum forms an integral part of SAI of Axis Mutual Fund. Investors are requested to kindly take note of the above.

For Axis Asset Management Company Limited (CIN - U65991MH2009PLC189558) (Investment Manager to Axis Mutual Fund)

Place : Mumbai Chandresh Kumar Nigam
Date : December 8, 2015 Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer

sponsored by Axis Bank Ltd. (liability restricted to ₹ 1 Lakh). Trustee: Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited Investment Manager: Axis Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC) Risk Factor: Axis Bank Ltd. is not liable or responsible for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the scheme. Mutual Fund Investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.

Statutory Details: Axis Mutual Fund has been established as a Trust under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882,



# NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM TO THE SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT (SID) AND KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM (KIM) OF SCHEMES OF AXIS MUTUAL FUND AND STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (SAI)

Notice is hereby given for the following matters:

### 1. CHANGE IN NAME OF THE BENCHMARK:

Pursuant to India Index Services & Products Limited (IISL), an NSE group company and India's leading index provider had announced the rebranding of all its existing indices to include "Nifty" in the name of its indices. NSE's flagship "CNX Nifty" index will be rebranded as "Nifty 50" index. This rebranding will be w.e.f. 9th Nov 2015. Investors/Unit-holders are advised to take note of the following changes:

Sr. No.	Scheme Name	Existing benchmark nomenclature	Existing benchmark nomenclature
1.	Axis Equity Fund	CNX Nifty Index	Nifty 50
2.	Axis Focused 25 Fund	CNX Nifty Index	Nifty 50
3.	l '	CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index (85%) and CNX Nifty Index (15%)	
4.	Axis Triple Advantage Fund	35% CNX Nifty + 35% Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index + 30% INR Price of Gold	35% of CRISIL

Unit holders may kindly note that the above mentioned modifications are only a change in the nomenclature of the benchmark indices, all other terms of the scheme(s) will remain unchanged.

This addendum forms an integral part of the Scheme Information Document(s) and Key Information Memorandum(s) of the schemes mentioned above and Statement of Additional Information (SAI).

Investors are requested to kindly take note of the above.

#### 2. CHANGE IN ADDRESS OF OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE (OPA):

Following is the change in address of official point of acceptance (of Axis Asset Management Company Limited) of transactions for schemes of Axis Mutual Fund with effect from November 9, 2015:

Location	Existing Address	New Address
Goa	Axis Asset Management	Axis Asset Management
	Company Limited	Company Limited
	M. G. Road, Unitech City Centre	Ground Floor, Shop No. G-7,
	C/o. Axis Securities Ltd., 1st Floor,	Edcon Towers, Menezes Braganza Road,
	Panaji, Goa - 403001.	Panjim, Goa - 403001.

This notice cum addendum shall form an integral part of the SID& KIM of all the schemes of Axis Mutual Fund.

All other terms & conditions of SID & KIM will remain unchanged.

Investors are requested to kindly take note of the above.

For Axis Asset Management Company Limited (CIN - U65991MH2009PLC189558) (Investment Manager to Axis Mutual Fund)

Sd/-

Place : Mumbai Chandresh Kumar Nigam
Date : November 6, 2015 Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer

Statutory Details: Axis Mutual Fund has been established as a Trust under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, sponsored by Axis Bank Ltd. (liability restricted to ₹ 1 Lakh). Trustee: Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited Investment Manager: Axis Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC) Risk Factor: Axis Bank Ltd. is not liable or responsible for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the scheme. Mutual Fund Investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.



Axis House, First Floor, C2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 025, India.TEL (022) 4325-5161, FAX (022) 4325-5199, EMAIL customerservice@axismf.com, WEBSITE www.axismf.com, EasyCall: 1800 221 322 or 1800 3000 3300

## NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM TO THE SCHEME INFORMATION **DOCUMENT(S) (SID) ANDKEY INFORMATION** MEMORANDUM(S)(KIM)OF ALL THE SCHEMES AND STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OF AXIS MUTUAL FUND

NOTICE is hereby given that, with effect from November 1, 2015, the following modifications are being carried out in the Scheme Information Document(s) (SIDs) of all the Schemes of Axis Mutual Fund ('Fund') and in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI):

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ('FATCA') and Common Reporting Standards (CRS) requirements:

India has joined the Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement (MCAA) on automatic exchange of financial information. All countries which are signatories to the MCAA are obliged to exchange a wide range of financial information after collecting the same from financial institutions in their jurisdiction. Government of India and the Government of United States of America have also signed an agreement to improve international tax compliance and to implement the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) in India. Specified financial institutions in India are required to report information related to US account holders / tax payers to the Indian Government, which will in turn forward that information to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

SEBI issued its

circular no. CIR/MIRSD/2/2015 dated August 26, 2015 interalia advising intermediaries to take necessary steps to ensure compliance with the requirements specified in the rules and guidelines specified by the Government of India. AMFI also issued its best practices guidelines circular no. 63/2015-16 dated September 18, 2015 on this matter. The AMC and the Mutual Fund are required to adhere to various requirements interalia including submission of various information / details relating to the investors in the schemes of the mutual fund, to authorities, as specified under the applicable laws. Accordingly, the following aspects need to be adhered to:

- With effect from November 1, 2015 all investors will have to mandatorily provide the information and declarations pertaining to FATCA/CRS for all new accounts opened, failing which the application / transaction request shall be liable to be rejected.
- For all new accounts opened by investors, from September 1, 2015 till October 31, 2015, MFs need to obtain relevant FATCA / CRS declarations. These details / certification need to be obtained by December 31, 2015, particularly in cases where, after Indicia search, a positive match is found with any US indicia. If self certification is not provided by an investor or the reasonableness of selfcertification cannot be confirmed, the account is treated as reportable.
- For accounts opened between July 1, 2014 and August 31, 2015 and certain pre - existing accounts opened till June 30, 2014, the AMC is reaching out to such investors to seek the requisite information/declaration which has to be submitted by the investors before specified timelines. In case the information/declaration is not received from the investor on or before the specified timelines, the account shall be treated as reportable.

Investors are requested to provide all the necessary information / declarations to facilitate compliance, considering India's commitment to implement CRS and FATCA under the relevant international treaties.

## 2. Ultimate Beneficial Ownership details

In accordance with SEBI Circular no. CIR/MIRSD/2/2013 dated January 24, 2013, other applicable regulations and guidelines and AMFI Best practices guidelines circular no. 62/2015-16 dated September 18, 2015, Investors may note the following:

- With effect from November 1, 2015, it shall be mandatory for all new investors to provide beneficial ownership details as a part of account opening documentation failing which their applications / subscription requests shall be liable to be rejected.
- With effect from January 1, 2016 it shall be mandatory for all existing investors/unitholders to provide beneficial ownership details, failing which their applications / requests for additional subscription (including switches) shall be liable to be rejected

## 3. Uniform implementation of KYC requirements

SEBI vide Circular no. MIRSD/SE/Cir-21/2011 dated October 5, 2011 had mandated (i) Standard KYC form with uniform KYC guidelines and supporting documents to be used by SEBI registered intermediaries and (ii) Centralized KYC registration through KYC Registration Agencies (KRAs) registered with SEBI, w.e.f. January 1, 2012, so that each investor could undergo a uniform KYC process in the securities market just once, based on SEBI prescribed norms and the KYC details are shared with all SEBI registered intermediaries by the KRAs.

Subsequently, SEBI, vide its circular no. MIRSD/Cir-5/2012 dated April 13, 2012 advised various intermediaries to upload KYC data of its existing customers into the KRA system. While uploading KYC data into the KRA system, intermediaries were also required to highlight such 'Missing/Not Available' KYC information of a customer, which was either not required or not taken previously, but was mandatory as per uniform KYC guidelines issued by SEBI.

In accordance with AMFI Best practices guidelines circular no. 62/2015-16 dated September 18, 2015, investors may note the following:

With effect from November 1, 2015:

- It shall be mandatory for all new investors to provide additional KYC information such as Income details, Occupation, association with politically exposed person, net worth etc. as mentioned in the application form. Subscription requests, without providing these details, shall be liable to be rejected
- No subscriptions (whether fresh or additional) and switches pertaining to 'KYCon-hold' cases shall be accepted, unless the investor / unitholder also submits relevant KYC missing / updated information, which is appropriately updated on the KRA - KYC system

With effect from January 1, 2016:

- It shall be mandatory for all existing investors/unitholders to provide additional KYC information such as Income details, occupation, association with politically exposed person, net worth etc. as mentioned in the application form.
- lete the IPV and provide the missing KYC information failing which their applications / transaction requests for additional subscription (including switches) shall be liable to be rejected

This notice cum addendum shall form an integral part of the SID & KIM of all the schemes and SAI of Axis Mutual Fund.

The AMC reserves the right to modify the terms and conditions at any time in future. Investors are requested to kindly take note of the above.

> For Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. (CIN - U65991MH2009PLC189558) (Investment Manager to Axis Mutual Fund)

Sd/-

Place : Mumbai Chandresh Kumar Nigam Date: October 28, 2015 **Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer** 

Statutory Details: Axis Mutual Fund has been established as a Trust under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, sponsored by Axis Bank Ltd. (liability restricted to ₹ 1 Lakh). Trustee: Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited Investment Manager: Axis Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC) Risk Factor: Axis Bank Ltd. is not liable or responsible for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the scheme. Mutual Fund Investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.



## NOTICE CUM ADDENDUM TO STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (SAI) OF AXIS MUTUAL FUND

Notice is hereby given that:

#### Change in Key Personnel

Investors are requested to note that Mr. Gopal Menon is appointed as the Chief Operating Officer of Axis Asset Management Company w.e.f. September 25, 2015. He ceases to be the Compliance Officer of the Company from close of business hours on September 24, 2015. Mr. Nilesh Pednekar is designated as the Compliance Officer of the AMC with effect from September 25, 2015.

The section 'Information on Key Personnel of the Asset Management Company' under SAI shall include the following details of Mr. Nilesh Pednekar:

Employee	Designation / Function	Age	Qualifications	Total No. of years of Experience	Assignments held during last 10 years	Period From - To
Mr. Nilesh Pednekar	Compliance Officer	32	B. Com.,CS, LLB	Over 7 years.	Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. (Senior Manager – Compliance, Legal and Company Secretary)	From August 2012 - till date
					Mirae Asset Global Investments (India) Pvt. Ltd. (Manager Compliance and Legal)	June 2009 to August, 2012

All other terms & conditions of the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) of Axis Mutual Fund remain unchanged.

This addendum forms an integral part of Statement of Additional Information (SAI) of Axis Mutual Fund.

For Axis Asset Management Company Limited (CIN - U65991MH2009PLC189558) (Investment Manager to Axis Mutual Fund)

Sd/-

Place : Mumbai Chandresh Kumar Nigam
Date : September 24, 2015 Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer

Statutory Details: Axis Mutual Fund, sponsored by Axis Bank Ltd., has been established as a Trust under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882 (liability restricted to ₹ 1 Lakh). Trustee: Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Ltd. Investment Manager: Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd. (the AMC). Risk Factors: The sponsor is not liable or responsible for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the schemes.

Mutual Fund Investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.



Axis House, First Floor, C2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 025, India.TEL (022) 4325-5161, FAX (022) 4325-5199, EMAIL customerservice@axismf.com, WEBSITE www.axismf.com, EasyCall: 180030003300

## NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM TO THE SCHEME INFORMATION **DOCUMENT (SID) AND KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM (KIM)** OF SCHEMES OF AXIS MUTUAL FUND

Notice is hereby given for the following matters:

1. DECLARATION OF DIVIDEND UNDER AXIS DYNAMIC BOND FUND, AXIS INCOME FUND, AXIS INCOME SAVER, AXIS CONSTANT MATURITY 10 YEAR FUND, AXIS

FIXED TERM PLAN - SERIES 47, 48, 52, 61, 64 AND 69 Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited, Trustee to Axis Mutual Fund has approved the

declaration of dividend under the following schemes of Axis Mutual Fund, as given below:

Name of the Scheme	Quantum of Dividend (₹ per unit)#	Record Date*	Face Value (per Unit) (₹)	NAV as on September 21, 2015 (per unit) (₹)
Axis Dynamic Bond Fund - Quarterly Dividend	0.25			10.7390
Axis Dynamic Bond Fund - Direct Plan - Quarterly Dividend Option	0.25			11.1691
Axis Dynamic Bond Fund - Half Yearly Dividend	0.40			11.0916
Axis Dynamic Bond Fund - Direct Plan - Half Yearly Dividend	0.40			11.4287
Axis Income Fund - Quarterly Dividend	0.25			10.7775
Axis Income Fund - Direct Plan - Quarterly Dividend	0.25			11.0834
Axis Income Fund - Half Yearly Dividend	0.40			11.2266
Axis Income Fund - Direct Plan - Half Yearly Dividend	0.40			11.2641
Axis Income Saver - Quarterly Dividend Option	0.25			11.5581
Axis Income Saver - Direct Plan - Dividend Option - Quarterly	0.15	September	10	13.0304
Axis Income Saver - Half Yearly Dividend	0.50	28, 2015	10	12.0550
Axis Income Saver - Direct Plan - Half Yearly Dividend	0.50			12.3120
Axis Constant Maturity 10 Year Fund - Half Yearly Dividend	0.25			11.3806
Axis Constant Maturity 10 Year Fund - Direct Plan - Half Yearly Dividend	0.25			11.4918
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 47 (483 days) - Quarterly Dividend	0.20			10.2880
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 48 (3 years) - Half Yearly Dividend	0.25			11.0430
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 52 (428 days) - Quarterly Dividend	0.20			10.2645
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 61 (1122 days) - Half Yearly Dividend	0.25			10.9954
Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 64	0.20	]		10.4694

September 25, 2015 to September 27, 2015 being the non-business days. \* As reduced by the amount of applicable statutory levy, if any.

0.25

(715 Days) - Quarterly Dividend Axis Fixed Term Plan - Series 69

(3 years) - Half Yearly Dividend

2.

## Options under the above stated schemes would fall to the extent of payout and statutory levy, if any. The dividend proceeds would be paid to the beneficial owners/ unit holders whose

10.8677

names appear in the statement of beneficial owners maintained by the depositories under the respective schemes at the close of business hours on the record date and to the unit holders holding units in physical form, whose names appear in the records of the Registrar and Transfer Agent under the respective dividend options of the scheme(s) as at the close of the business hours on the record date. Investors may kindly note that declaration of dividend is subject to availability of

surplus is less than the quantum of dividend on the record date/ex-dividend date, the entire available distributable surplus will be declared as dividend. **DECLARATION OF DIVIDEND UNDER AXIS ENHANCED ARBITRAGE FUND** 

distributable surplus on the record date/ ex-dividend date. In case the distributable

### Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited, Trustee to Axis Mutual Fund has approved the declaration of dividend under the dividend option(s) of Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund

as given below: Name of the Scheme Quantum of Record Face Value NAV as on

	(₹ per unit )#	Date	(per onit) (₹)	21, 2015 (per unit) (₹)		
Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund - Regular Plan - Dividend	0.05	September	10	10.4645		
Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund - Direct Plan - Dividend	0.05	28, 2015	10	10.6548		
* As reduced by the amount of applicable statutory levy, if any.						
* or the immediately following Business Day if that day is not a Business Day.						

## under the above stated scheme would fall to the extent of payout and statutory levy, if any. Dividend would be paid to the beneficial owners/ unit holders whose names appear in

the statement of beneficial owners maintained by the depositories under the said scheme / plan at the close of business hours on the record date and to the unit holders holding units in physical form, whose names appear in the Register of unit holders maintained with Registrar and Transfer Agent under the dividend option(s) of the scheme/plan as at the close of the business hours on the record date.

Investors may kindly note that declaration of dividend is subject to availability of distributable surplus on the record date/ ex-dividend date. In case the distributable surplus is less than the quantum of dividend on the record date/ex-dividend date, the entire available distributable surplus in the Scheme/plan will be declared as dividend.

## Investors are requested to kindly take note of the above. NOTICE CUM ADDENDUM TO THE STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL

INFORMATION (SAI) OF AXIS MUTUAL FUND

Notice is hereby given that Mr. Praveen Bhatt and Mr. Deepak Malik shall cease to be a key person under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulation 1996. Accordingly, the reference of  $Mr.\ Praveen\ Bhatt\ and\ Mr.\ Deepak\ Malik\ in\ SAI\ and\ other\ applicable\ documents\ stands\ deleted.$ 

Mutual Fund remain unchanged. This addendum forms an integral part of Statement of Additional Information (SAI) of Axis Mutual Fund.

All other terms & conditions of the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) of Axis

(CIN - U65991MH2009PLC189558) (Investment Manager to Axis Mutual Fund)

For Axis Asset Management Co. Ltd.

Place: Mumbai **Chandresh Kumar Nigam** Date: September 22, 2015

Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer Statutory Details: Axis Mutual Fund has been established as a Trust under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, sponsored by Axis Bank Ltd. (liability restricted to ₹1 Lakh). Trustee: Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited Investment Manager: Axis Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC) Risk Factor: Axis Bank Ltd.

is not liable or responsible for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the scheme. Mutual Fund Investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.



or the immediately following Business Day if that day is not a Business Day.

Pursuant to payment of dividend, the NAV of the respective Dividend

Pursuant to payment of dividend, the NAV of the Dividend Option

## DIVIDEND NOTICE AND NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM TO THE SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT (SID) AND KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM (KIM) OF SCHEMES AND STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (SAI) (AS APPLICABLE) OF AXIS MUTUAL FUND

Notice is hereby given for the following matters:

## 1. <u>DECLARATION OF DIVIDEND UNDER AXIS ENHANCED ARBITRAGE FUND</u>

Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited, Trustee to Axis Mutual Fund has approved the declaration of dividend under the dividend option(s) of Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund as given below:

Name of the Scheme	Quantum of Dividend (₹ per unit )#	Record Date*	Face Value (per Unit) (₹)	NAV as on July 20, 2015 (per unit) (₹)
Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund- Regular Plan - Dividend	0.05	July 27,	10	10.4425
Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund- Direct Plan - Dividend	0.05	2015	10	10.6149

<sup>\*</sup>As reduced by the amount of applicable statutory levy, if any. or the immediately following Business Day if that day is not a Business Day.

Pursuant to payment of dividend, the NAV of the Dividend Option

under the above stated scheme would fall to the extent of payout and statutory levy, if any.

The dividend would be paid to the beneficial owners/ unit holders whose names appear in the statement of beneficial owners maintained by the depositories under the said scheme / plan at the close of business hours on the record date and to the unit holders holding units in physical form, whose names appear in the Register of unit holders maintained with Registrar and Transfer Agent under the dividend option(s) of the scheme/ plan as at the close of the business hours on the record date.

Investors may kindly note that declaration of dividend is subject to availability of distributable surplus on the record date/ ex-dividend date. In case the distributable surplus is less than the quantum of dividend on the record date/ex-dividend date, the entire available distributable surplus in the Scheme/plan will be declared as dividend. 2. <u>DESIGNATION OF MS. SIMRANJEET GILL AS INVESTMENT ASSOCIATE</u>

## Ms. Simranjeet Gill has been designated as Investment Associate with effect from

July 15, 2015. Accordingly, the section 'Information on Key Personnel of the Asset Management Company' shall include the following details of Ms. Simranjeet Gill:

Employee	Designation/ Function	Age	Qualificat- ions	Total No. of years of Experience	Assignments held during last 10 years	Period From - To
Ms. Simranjeet Gill	Investment Associate	26	B.COM	Over 6 years of experience	Axis Asset Management Company Limited (Designated as MIS & Product Associate)	2015
					Axis Securities Company Limited (Designated as MIS & Product Associate)	2013- 2015
					Prime Securities Ltd (Designated as Research Associate)	2012 - 2013
					Accord Fintech Private Ltd. (Designated as relationship associate)	2009 - 2012
	rms & condit nd remain unc			ment of Addi	tional Information (SAI)	of Axis

This addendum forms an integral part of Statement of Additional Information (SAI) of Axis Mutual Fund. 3. SWITCH FACILITY FOR TRADING THROUGH BSE STAR MF PLATFORM:

Notice is hereby given that with effect from July 27, 2015, in addition to the existing

## facilities available to the investors of Axis Mutual Fund on Bombay Stock Exchange ("BSE") StAR MF Platform, **Switch Facility** is also being made available for all open ended schemes of Axis Mutual Fund except Axis Gold ETF and Axis Long Term Equity

Fund (An open-ended equity-linked savings scheme with a 3 year lock-in) for both modes i.e. Demat and Non Demat mode on BSE Star MF Platform. All the other terms and conditions of the Scheme Information Document (SID), Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of schemes of Axis Mutual Fund remain unchanged. The unit holders can give a request for switch only in number of units.

This addendum forms an integral part of Scheme Information Document / Key Information Memorandum of schemes of Axis Mutual Fund.

4. UPDATE W.R.T. CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNT STATEMENT (CAS) IN SID, KIM AND SAI OF AXIS MUTUAL FUND

SEBI vide its circular no. CIR/MRD/DP/31/2014 dated November 12, 2014, in order to

enable a single consolidated view of all the investments of an investor in Mutual Fund and securities held in demat form with Depositories, has required Depositories to generate and dispatch a single consolidated account statement for investors having mutual fund investments and holding demat accounts.

In view of the aforesaid requirement, for investors who hold demat account, transactions in the schemes of Axis Mutual Fund on or after February

Consolidated Account Statement, based on PAN of the holders, is being sent by Depositories to investors holding demat account, for each calendar month within 10th day of the succeeding month to the investors in whose folios transactions have taken place during that month. Consolidated account statement is being sent by Depositories every half yearly (September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month, detailing holding at

1, 2015,

the end of the six month, to all such investors in whose folios and demat accounts been no transactions during that period. there have Consolidated account statement sent by Depositories is a statement containing details relating to all financial transactions made by an investor across all mutual funds viz. purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment,

systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, systematic transfer plan to (including transaction the distributor) and charges paid transaction dematerialized securities across demat accounts of the investors and holding at the end of the month.

In case of demat accounts with nil balance and no transactions in securities and in mutual fund folios, the depository shall send account statement in terms of the depository shall send account statement in terms of regulations applicable to the depositories. Investors whose folio(s)/demat account(s) are not updated with PAN shall not receive CAS. Consolidation of account statement is done on the basis of Permanent Account

Number (PAN). Investors are therefore requested to ensure that their folio(s)/demat account(s) are updated with PAN. In case of multiple holding, it shall be PAN of the first holder and pattern of holding. For Unit Holders who have provided an e-mail address to the Mutual Fund or in KYC

records, the CAS is sent by e-mail. However, where an investor does not wish to receive CAS through email, option is given to the investor to receive the CAS in physical form at the address registered in the Depository system. Investors who do not wish to receive CAS sent by depositories have an option to indicate their negative consent. Such investors may contact the depositories to opt out.

Investors who do not hold demat account continue to receive Consolidated Account Statement sent by RTA/AMC, based on the PAN, covering transactions across all

mutual funds as per the current practice. Incase an investor has multiple accounts across two depositories; the depository with whom the account has been opened earlier will be the default depository

The dispatch of CAS by the depositories constitute compliance by the AMC/ the Fund with the requirement under Regulation 36(4) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations. However, the AMC reserves the right to furnish the account statement in addition to

the CAS, if deemed fit in the interest of investor(s). All the other terms and conditions of the Scheme Information Document (SID), Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of schemes and Statement of Additional

Information (SAI) of Axis Mutual Fund remain unchanged. This addendum forms an integral part of Scheme Information Document (SID), Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of all schemes and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) of Axis Mutual Fund.

> For Axis Asset Management Company Limited (CIN - U65991MH2009PLC189558) (Investment Manager to Axis Mutual Fund) Sd/-

Place: Mumbai Chandresh Kumar Nigam Date: July 21, 2015 Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer Statutory Details: Axis Mutual Fund has been established as a Trust under the Indian Trusts Act,

sponsored by Axis Bank Ltd. (liability restricted to ₹ 1 Lakh). Trustee: Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited Investment Manager: Axis Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC) Risk Factor: Axis Bank Ltd. is not liable or responsible for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the scheme. Mutual Fund Investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.



Notice Ad Size - 12(W) x 50(H)cm

# NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM TO THE SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT (SID) AND KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM(KIM) OF SCHEMES OF AXIS MUTUAL FUND

Notice is hereby given that following changes will be effected in Scheme Information Document (SID) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) of all open ended schemes of Axis Mutual Fund except Axis Gold ETF.

#### Treatment of applications under Direct / Regular Plans

In order to have a uniform on treatment of applications received under the "Direct" / "Regular" Plans, the following disclosures shall be inserted in the Scheme Information Documents / Key Information Memorandum of the specific Schemes of Axis Mutual Fund:

Scenario	Broker Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Plan to be Default captured
1.	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
2.	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
3.	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan
4.	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
5.	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan
6.	Direct	Regular	Direct Plan
7.	Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan
8.	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan

In cases of wrong/invalid/incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.

This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SID/KIM of the Schemes, as amended from time to time.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme Information Document(s) and Key Information Memorandum(s) will remain unchanged.

## NOTICE CUM ADDENDUM TO THE STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (SAI) OF AXIS MUTUAL FUND

Notice is hereby given for the following:

## APPOINTMENTOF KEY PERSONNEL

Mr. Hitesh Das has been appointed as the Equity Research Analyst with effect from June 17, 2015. Accordingly, the section under 'Information on Key Personnel of the Asset Management Company' of Statement of Additional Information (SAI) shall include the following details of Mr. Hitesh Das:

Employee	Designation / Function	Age	Qualifi- cations	Total No. of years of Experience	Assignments held during last 10 years	Period From - To
Mr. Hitesh Das	Equity Research Analyst	30	PGDM, MTech, BTech	Over 5 years of experience	Barclays Securities India Private Ltd. (Equity Research Analyst)	Jan 2012 to June 2015
					Credit Suisse Securities India (Equity Research Analyst)	July 2011- Dec 2012
					Ebusinessware (Equity Research Analyst)	Feb 2011 - June 2011
					Yes Bank (Risk Analyst)	May 2010- Feb 2011

All other terms & conditions of the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) of Axis Mutual Fund remain unchanged.

This addendum forms an integral part of Statement of Additional Information (SAI) of Axis Mutual Fund.

Investors are requested to kindly take note of the above.

For Axis Asset Management Company Limited (CIN - U65991MH2009PLC189558) (Investment Manager to Axis Mutual Fund)

Place : Mumbai Sd/-Date : June 26, 2015 Authorized Signatory

Statutory Details: Axis Mutual Fund has been established as a Trust under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, sponsored by Axis Bank Ltd. (liability restricted to ₹ 1 Lakh). Trustee: Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited Investment Manager: Axis Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC) Risk Factor: Axis Bank Ltd. is not liable or responsible for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the scheme. Mutual Fund Investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.



Axis House, First Floor, C2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 025, India.TEL (022) 4325-5161, FAX (022) 4325-5199, EMAIL customerservice@axismf.com, WEBSITE www.axismf.com, EasyCall: 1800 221 322 or 1800 3000 3300

# NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM TO THE SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT (SID), KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM (KIM) AND STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (SAI) OF AXIS MUTUAL FUND

Notice is hereby given for the following matters:

#### 1. EXTENSION OF NEW FUND OFFER OF AXIS HYBRID FUND - SERIES 24

Closing date of the New Fund Offer of Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 24 (1276 Days), a close ended debt scheme, has been changed from June 10, 2015 to **June 11, 2015**.

Please note that all other terms of the issue will remain the same.

This addendum forms an integral part of the Scheme Information Document and Key Information Memorandum of Axis Hybrid Fund - Series 24 (1276 Days).

Investors are requested to kindly take note of the above.

## This product is suitable for investors who are seeking\*:

- Capital appreciation while generating income over medium to long term.
- Investment in debt and money market instruments as well as equity and equity related instruments.
- Medium risk (YELLOW)

\*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.

Note: Risk is represented as:

(BLUE) investors understand that their principal will be at low risk.

(YELLOW) investors understand that their principal will be at medium risk.

(BROWN) investors understand that their principal will be at high risk.

### 2. CHANGE IN TIMING OF CALL CENTER

Investors are requested to note that timings of our call center on any of the toll free telephone number for servicing investors of Axis Mutual Fund ('Fund') will be changed as under w.e.f. June 15, 2015:

From Monday to Friday - 8 AM to 7 PM On Saturday - 9 AM to 6 PM

On Saturday - 9 Aivi to 6 Pivi

For any queries / clarifications, Investors may contact our call center on any of the toll free telephone numbers viz. 1800 221 322 or 1800 3000 3300 at the above mentioned timing.

This addendum shall form an integral part of the Scheme Information Document / Key Information Memorandum of all the Schemes of the Fund and the Statement of Additional Information as amended from time to time.

## 3. $\underline{\text{DISCONTINUATION OF BONUS OPTION IN THE SCHEMES OF AXIS MUTUAL FUND:}}$

Pursuant to AMFI best practice circular no. 135/BP/58/2015-16 dated May 19, 2015 on "discontinuation of the Bonus Units Option", Bonus Option under the following schemes of Axis Mutual Fund is being discontinued with effect from June 11, 2015.

- Axis Liquid Fund
- 2. Axis Treasury Advantage Fund
- Axis Short Term Fund
- 4. Axis Banking Debt Fund
- 5. Axis Income Fund
- Axis Dynamic Bond Fund
- 7. Axis Constant Maturity 10 Year Fund

 $\label{lem:condingly} Accordingly, the Schemes would have only Dividend and Growth option thereafter.$ 

Further, no fresh subscriptions would be accepted under the Bonus Option of the Scheme - whether by way of fresh subscription or additional purchase or under Systematic Investment Plan (SIP).

The outstanding units in respect of the existing unit holders under the Bonus Option shall be continued, without allowing any fresh subscription from the unitholder, till all units under the Bonus Option of the scheme have been redeemed and subsequently, the Bonus Option shall be closed.

Accordingly, SIP transactions under the Bonus Option of the specified Schemes would also be discontinued from the effective date.

Investors are requested to take a note of the above change.

This Notice-cum-Addendum forms an integral part of the SID/KIM of the specified Schemes, as amended from time to time.

All other terms and conditions of the Scheme Information Document(s) and Key Information Memorandum(s) of the specified schemes will remain unchanged.

For Axis Asset Management Company Limited (CIN - U65991MH2009PLC189558) (Investment Manager to Axis Mutual Fund)

Place : Mumbai Sd/-Date : June 9, 2015 Authorized Signatory

Statutory Details: Axis Mutual Fund has been established as a Trust under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, sponsored by Axis Bank Ltd. (liability restricted to ₹ 1 Lakh). Trustee: Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited Investment Manager: Axis Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC) Risk Factor: Axis Bank Ltd. is not liable or responsible for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the scheme. Mutual Fund Investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.



Axis House, First Floor, C2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400 025, India.TEL (022) 4325-5161, FAX (022) 4325-5199, EMAIL customerservice@axismf.com, WEBSITE www.axismf.com, EasyCall: 1800 221 322 or 1800 3000 3300

## NOTICE-CUM-ADDENDUM TO THE SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT (SID) AND KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM (KIM) OF SCHEMES OF AXIS MUTUAL FUND

Notice is hereby given for the following matters:

#### 1. DECLARATION OF DIVIDEND UNDER AXIS ENHANCED ARBITRAGE FUND

Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited, Trustee to Axis Mutual Fund has approved the declaration of dividend under the dividend option(s) of Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund as given below:

Name of the Scheme	Quantum of Dividend (₹ per unit )#	Record Date <sup>^</sup>	Face Value (per Unit) (₹)	NAV as on April 20, 2015 (per unit) (₹)
Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund - Regular Plan - Dividend	0.05	April 27,	10	10.4084
Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund- Direct Plan - Dividend	0.05	2015	10	10.5580

<sup>\*</sup>As reduced by the amount of applicable statutory levy, if any.

Pursuant to payment of dividend, the NAV of the Dividend Option under the above stated scheme would fall to the extent of payout and statutory levy, if any.

The dividend would be paid to the beneficial owners/ unit holders whose names appear in the statement of beneficial owners maintained by the depositories under the said scheme / plan at the close of business hours on the record date and to the unit holders holding units in physical form, whose names appear in the Register of unit holders maintained with Registrar and Transfer Agent under the dividend option(s) of the scheme/ plan as at the close of the business hours on the record date.

Investors may kindly note that declaration of dividend is subject to availability of distributable surplus on the record date/ ex-dividend date. In case the distributable surplus is less than the quantum of dividend on the record date/ex-dividend date, the entire available distributable surplus in the Scheme/plan will be declared as dividend.

## AXIS ENHANCED ARBITRAGE FUND

## This product is suitable for investors who are seeking\*:

- Income over short to medium term.
- Investment in arbitrage opportunities in the cash & derivatives segment of the equity market.
- Medium risk. (YELLOW)

(BLUE) investors understand that their principal will be at low risk.

(YELLOW) investors understand that their principal will be at medium risk. (BROWN) investors understand that their principal will be at high risk.

This notice cum addendum shall form an integral part of the SID & KIM of the schemes of Axis Enhanced Arbitrage Fund.

## 2. CHANGE IN ADDRESS OF THE OFFICIAL POINT(S) OF ACCEPTANCE The following shall be the change in address of the official point(s) of acceptance of

transactions / Investor Service Centers of Karvy Computershare Private Limited for the schemes of Axis Mutual Fund: Effective Date Location Old Address New Address

Location	Ola Addicas	New Address	LITCOUVC DUIC		
Noida	Karvy Computershare	Karvy Computershare	May 1,		
	Pvt. Ltd .	Pvt. Ltd.,	2015		
	307 Jaipuria Plaza D 68 A,	405, 4th Floor, Vishal			
	2nd Floor, Opp. Delhi Public	Chamber, Plot No. 1,			
	School Sector 26,	Sector 18,			
	Noida - 201301.	Noida - 201301.			
s notice cum addendum shall form an integral part of the SID & KIM of the schemes of					

Axis Mutual Fund. NOTICE CUM ADDENDUM TO THE STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL

## INFORMATION (SAI) OF AXIS MUTUAL FUND Notice is hereby given for the following matters:

CHANGES IN KEY PERSONNEL

### 1. Mr. Ashwin Patni has been appointed as Fund Manager (Mutual Funds) and Head -Products with effect from April 11, 2015. Accordingly, the section under

'Information on Key Personnel of the Asset Management Company' of Statement of Additional Information (SAI) shall include the following details of Mr. Ashwin Patni: Employee Designation/ Age Qualificat-Total No. Assignments held

Employee	Function	Age	ions	of years of Experience	during last 10 years	From - To
Mr. Ashwin	Fund	36	BE	Over 13	Axis Asset	2010-
Patni	Manager		(Metallurgy)	years of	Management	2015
	(Mutual		PGDM	experience	Company Limited	
	Funds)				(Portfolio	
	and Head -				Manager, PMS)	
	Products				IDFC AMC Limited	2007
					(previously known	2009
					as Standard Chartered	
					Asset Management	
					Company Private	
					Limited)	
					(Designated as	
					Portfolio Manager,	
					Structured Products)	
					Standard Chartered	2005
					Bank (Product	2007
					Manager, Investment	
					Services)	
					ICICI Bank	2003
					(Designated as	2005
					Manager,	
					Syndication)	
Mr. Ateesl				a key pers	on under SEBI (Mutual	Fund

2 Regulation 1996, w.e.f. April 10, 2015. Accordingly, the reference of Mr. Ateesh Chaudhary in SAI and other applicable documents stands deleted. He shall henceforth be staff for the PMS Business.

All other terms & conditions of the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) of Axis Mutual Fund remain unchanged.

This addendum forms an integral part of Statement of Additional Information (SAI) of Axis Mutual Fund.

Investors are requested to kindly take note of the above.

For Axis Asset Management Company Limited (CIN - U65991MH2009PLC189558)

(Investment Manager to Axis Mutual Fund) Sd/-Place: Mumbai Chandresh Kumar Nigam

Date: April 20, 2015 Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer Statutory Details: Axis Mutual Fund has been established as a Trust under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882. sponsored by Axis Bank Ltd. (liability restricted to ₹ 1 Lakh). Trustee: Axis Mutual Fund Trustee

Limited Investment Manager: Axis Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC) Risk Factor: Axis Bank Ltd. is not liable or responsible for any loss or shortfall resulting from the operation of the scheme. Mutual Fund Investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.



or the immediately following Business Day if that day is not a Business Day.

Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. Note: Risk is represented as:

#### NOTICE CUM ADDENDUM

## 1. APPOINTMENT OF MR. DEEPAK AGRAWAL AS EQUITY RESEARCH ANALYST

Mr. Deepak Agrawal has been appointed as Equity Research Analyst for Axis Mutual Fund with effect from April 1, 2015. Accordingly, the section 'Information on Key Personnel of the Asset Management Company' shall include the following details of Mr. Deepak Agrawal:

Employee	Designation/ Function	Age	Qualificat- ions	Total No. of years of Experience	Assignments held during last 10 years	Period From - To
Mr. Deepak Agrawal	Equity - Research Analyst	34	Chartered Accountant (C.A.), B.COM	Over 12 years of experience	Tata Asset Management (Designated as Equity Research Analyst)	2014 - 2015
					Axis Capital Limited (Designated as Equity Research Analyst)	2011 - 2014
					Indiabulls Securities Limited (Designated as Equity Research Analyst)	2010 - 2011
					Vmax Financial Services Limited (Designated as Equity Research Analyst)	2009 - 2010
					BRICS Securities Limited (Designated as Equity Research Analyst)	2006 - 2009
					Sureprep India Private Limited (Designated as Review Manager)	2003 - 2006

All other terms & conditions of the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) of Axis Mutual Fund remain unchanged.

This addendum forms an integral part of Statement of Additional Information (SAI) of Axis Mutual Fund.

#### 2. CHANGE IN ADDRESS OF THE OFFICIAL POINT(S) OF ACCEPTANCE

The following shall be the change in address of the official point(s) of acceptance of transactions / Investor Service Centers of Karvy Computershare Private Limited for the schemes of Axis Mutual Fund:

Location	Old Address	New Address	Effective Date
Lucknow	Karvy Computershare	Karvy Computershare	April 20,
	Pvt. Ltd.,	Pvt. Ltd.,	2015
	24 Prem Nagar, Ashok Marg,	1st Floor, A. A. Complex,	
	Lucknow - 226 001.	Thaper House, 5 Park Road,	
		Hazratganj, Lucknow - 226 001.	

This notice cum addendum shall form an integral part of the SID & KIM of the schemes of Axis Mutual Fund.

Investors are requested to kindly take note of the above.

For Axis Asset Management Company Limited (CIN - U65991MH2009PLC189558) (Investment Manager to Axis Mutual Fund)

Place: Mumbai

Date: April 13, 2015

Sd/-Chandresh Kumar Nigam

**Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer** 

Statutory Details: Axis Mutual Fund has been established as a Trust under the Indian Trusts Act. 1882.

sponsored by Axis Bank Ltd. (liability restricted to ₹ 1 Lakh). Trustee: Axis Mutual Fund Trustee Limited Investment Manager: Axis Asset Management Company Limited (the AMC) Risk Factor: Axis  ${\bf Bank\ Ltd.\ is\ not\ liable\ or\ responsible\ for\ any\ loss\ or\ shortfall\ resulting\ from\ the\ operation\ of\ the\ scheme.}$ Mutual Fund Investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.



Axis House, First Floor, C2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai -400 025, India.TEL (022) 4325-5161, FAX (022) 4325-5199, EMAIL customerservice@axismf.com, WEBSITE www.axismf.com, EasyCall: 180030003300